

Acute Neurobehavioural Changes Following Repeat Mild Traumatic Brain Injury

by

Ryan C. Wortman
BSc. Hons, University of Victoria, 2014

A Thesis Submitted in Partial Fulfillment
of the Requirements for the Degree of

MASTER OF SCIENCE

in the Division of Medical Sciences
(Neuroscience)

© Ryan C Wortman, 2017
University of Victoria

All rights reserved. This thesis may not be reproduced in whole or in part, by photocopy or other means, without the permission of the author.

Supervisory Committee

Acute Neurobehavioural Changes Following Repeat Mild Traumatic Brain Injury

by

Ryan C. Wortman
BSc. Hons, University of Victoria, 2014

Supervisory Committee

Dr. Brian R. Christie (Division of Medical Sciences)
Supervisor

Dr. Leigh Anne Swayne (Division of Medical Sciences)
Departmental Member

Dr. Robert L. Chow (Department of Biology)
Outside Member

Abstract

Supervisory Committee

Dr. Brian R. Christie (Division of Medical Sciences)

Supervisor

Dr. Leigh Anne Swayne (Division of Medical Sciences)

Departmental Member

Dr. Robert L. Chow (Department of Biology)

Outside Member

There is increasing evidence that repeat mild traumatic brain injury (rmTBI) may result in cumulative and long-term symptoms, more pronounced behavioural deficits, and neurodegeneration. Children have a greater susceptibility to head injury and represent a significant at risk population for rmTBI, especially those that participate in contact sports. Despite this, there is a paucity of data on rmTBI pathophysiology in the juvenile brain. The current study utilizes a novel awake closed head injury (ACHI) model to deliver repeat injuries to fully conscious juvenile rats. The ACHI model avoids the potential confounds of anaesthesia, and facilitates the assessment of neurological function immediately after each impact. Results indicate that the ACHI model produces acute neurological deficits after each impact, and that repeat injury worsens outcomes. Behavioural testing identified transient anxiety-like behaviour and motor impairment in response to rmTBI. The functional impairments and affective behaviour were in the absence of tau protein pathology. This study represents the first investigation of the consequences of rmTBI on the juvenile brain using an awake model of brain injury.

Table of Contents

| | |
|---|------|
| Supervisory Committee | ii |
| Abstract | iii |
| Table of Contents | iv |
| List of Tables | vii |
| List of Figures | viii |
| List of Abbreviations | ix |
| Acknowledgments..... | x |
| Dedication | xi |
| 1. Introduction..... | 2 |
| 1.1 Traumatic Brain Injury | 2 |
| 1.2 TBI pathophysiology | 2 |
| 1.3 Classification and Diagnosis..... | 3 |
| 1.4 Mild TBI | 4 |
| 1.4.1 Epidemiology..... | 5 |
| 1.4.2 Neurobiology | 6 |
| 1.5 Repeat mTBI..... | 9 |
| 1.5.1 Clinical rmTBI..... | 9 |
| 1.5.2 Experimental rmTBI | 11 |
| 1.6 TBI in juvenile populations | 12 |
| 1.6.1 Clinical evidence..... | 12 |
| 1.6.2 Pre-clinical evidence..... | 14 |
| 1.7 Animal models of TBI | 15 |
| 1.7.1 Weight-drop injury..... | 15 |
| 1.7.2 Fluid percussion injury | 16 |
| 1.7.3 Controlled cortical impact injury | 16 |
| 1.7.4 Blast injury..... | 17 |
| 1.7.5 Limitations of current pre-clinical models..... | 17 |
| 1.7.6 Awake Closed Head Injury | 18 |
| 1.8 Hippocampus | 19 |
| 1.8.1 Hippocampal vulnerability..... | 20 |
| 1.9 Neurobehavioural sequelae and ethology | 22 |
| 1.9.1 Depression..... | 23 |
| 1.9.2 Anxiety..... | 24 |
| 1.9.3 Impulsivity and risk-taking behaviour | 25 |
| 1.9.4 Motor coordination deficits..... | 25 |
| 1.9.5 Considerations for TBI behavioural research | 26 |
| 1.10 Chronic Traumatic Encephalopathy | 26 |
| 1.11 Tau protein | 28 |
| 1.11.1 Tau structure | 28 |
| 1.11.2 Regulation of tau protein | 30 |
| 1.11.3 Tau hyper-phosphorylation..... | 31 |

| | |
|---|-----------|
| 1.11.4 Tau protein and TBI..... | 32 |
| 1.12 Glycogen Synthase Kinase-3 | 34 |
| 1.12.1 GSK-3 isoforms | 35 |
| 1.12.2 GSK-3 regulation..... | 35 |
| 1.12.3 GSK-3 β in tau pathology | 36 |
| 1.12.4 GSK-3 β after TBI | 37 |
| 1.13 Akt..... | 38 |
| 1.13.1 Akt Regulation | 38 |
| 1.13.2 Akt Signaling | 38 |
| 1.13.3 Akt after TBI..... | 39 |
| 1.14 Summary and Objectives | 39 |
| 2. General Methods | 41 |
| 2.1 Animals | 41 |
| 2.2 Awake Closed Head Injury..... | 41 |
| 2.3 General statistical analysis..... | 43 |
| 3. Evaluation of neurobehavioural sequelae following rmTBI..... | 44 |
| 3.1 Background..... | 44 |
| 3.1.1 Neurological Severity Score | 44 |
| 3.1.2 Open-Field test..... | 44 |
| 3.1.3 Elevated-Plus Maze | 45 |
| 3.1.4 Rota-Rod..... | 45 |
| 3.1.5 Forced Swim Test | 46 |
| 3.2 NSS procedure | 46 |
| 3.3 Behavioural testing | 49 |
| 3.3.1 Open-Field protocol..... | 50 |
| 3.3.2 Elevated-Plus Maze protocol | 50 |
| 3.3.3 Rota-Rod protocol..... | 51 |
| 3.3.4 Forced Swim test protocol | 51 |
| 3.4 Statistical analysis | 52 |
| 3.5 Results..... | 52 |
| 3.5.1 rmTBI alters consciousness acutely post-injury | 52 |
| 3.5.2 rmTBI impairs simple reflexes and gross motor performance | 53 |
| 3.5.3 rmTBI induces anxiety-like behaviour 24 hours post-injury | 56 |
| 3.5.4 rmTBI does not produce risk-taking behaviour..... | 60 |
| 3.5.5 rmTBI decreases sensorimotor function | 61 |
| 3.5.6 rmTBI does not result in depressive-like behaviour | 63 |
| 3.6 Discussion..... | 63 |
| 3.6.1 Altered consciousness following rmTBI | 64 |
| 3.6.2 rmTBI impairs NSS performance | 65 |
| 3.6.3 rmTBI animals display anxiety-like behaviour..... | 66 |
| 3.6.4 No risk-taking behaviour associated with ACHI rmTBI | 67 |
| 3.6.5 rmTBI induces transient sensorimotor impairment | 68 |
| 3.6.6 No depressive-like behaviour in response to rmTBI | 70 |
| 3.7 Chapter conclusions | 71 |
| 4. Biochemical analysis of Tau protein and related kinases following rmTBI..... | 73 |
| 4.1 Background..... | 73 |

| | |
|--|-----|
| 4.1.1 Chapter overview | 74 |
| 4.2 Biochemical analysis | 76 |
| 4.2.1 Tissue preparation | 76 |
| 4.2.2 Protein quantification | 76 |
| 4.2.3 Western blotting | 77 |
| 4.2.4 Statistical analysis | 79 |
| 4.3 Results | 79 |
| 4.3.1 rmTBI does not alter tau phosphorylation | 79 |
| 4.3.2 rmTBI does not alter GSK-3 β phosphorylation | 81 |
| 4.3.3 rmTBI does not alter Akt phosphorylation | 83 |
| 4.4 Discussion | 85 |
| 4.4.1 Tau phosphorylation at Ser202 is not altered by rmTBI | 85 |
| 4.4.2 Phosphorylation of GSK-3 β Ser9 is not affected by rmTBI | 87 |
| 4.4.3 rmTBI does not alter phosphorylation of Akt at Ser473 | 89 |
| 4.5 Chapter conclusions | 90 |
| 5. General Discussion | 92 |
| 5.1 Ethology | 92 |
| 5.2 Biochemical analysis | 94 |
| 5.3 Future Directions | 94 |
| 5.4 Summary and Conclusions | 95 |
| Bibliography | 97 |
| Appendix | 120 |
| Appendix A. rmTBI decreases total tau in the ipsilateral CA | 120 |
| Appendix B. Open-field test literature review | 121 |
| Appendix C. Elevated-Plus Maze literature review | 123 |
| Appendix D. Rota-Rod literature review | 126 |
| Appendix E. Open-field test literature review | 128 |

List of Tables

| | |
|---|----|
| Table 1. TBI models investigating tau pathology | 32 |
| Table 2. Neurological Severity Score parameters..... | 49 |
| Table 3. Frequency of acute changes to consciousness following rmTBI..... | 53 |
| Table 4. Summary of Western Blotting conditions. | 78 |

List of Figures

| | |
|--|----|
| Figure 1. Neuropathophysiology of mild traumatic brain injury | 8 |
| Figure 2. Tau protein structural features | 29 |
| Figure 3. Awake Closed Head Injury apparatus | 42 |
| Figure 4. Neurological severity score | 47 |
| Figure 5. Timeline of experimental procedures | 50 |
| Figure 6. rmTBI causes acute neurological impairment in juvenile rats | 54 |
| Figure 7. rmTBI animals display deficits on specific NSS tasks..... | 55 |
| Figure 8. rmTBI injury induces anxiety-like behaviour in the open-field on PID 1 | 57 |
| Figure 9. Anxiety-like behaviour caused by rmTBI diminished by PID 7 | 59 |
| Figure 10. Activity in the Elevated-Plus Maze is not altered by rmTBI on PID 1 | 60 |
| Figure 11. Effect of rmTBI on Rota-Rod performance | 62 |
| Figure 12. No depressive-like response to rmTBI on PID 4..... | 63 |
| Figure 13. Chapter overview..... | 75 |
| Figure 14. rmTBI does not alter tau protein phosphorylation at Ser202 | 80 |
| Figure 15. rmTBI does not alter GSK-3 β protein phosphorylation at Ser9 | 82 |
| Figure 16. rmTBI does not alter Akt protein phosphorylation at Ser473 | 84 |

List of Abbreviations

- ACHI** – awake closed head injury
AD – Alzheimer’s disease
AMPA – D-amino-3-hydroxy-5-methyl-4-isoxazole-propionic acid
BAD – Bcl-2-associated death promoter
BBB – blood-brain barrier
BCA – bicinchoninic acid
BSA – bovine serum albumin
APS – ammonium persulphate
ATP – adenosine triphosphate
Ca²⁺ – calcium
CA – *cornu ammonis*
cAMP – cyclic adenosine monophosphate
CB – cerebellum

CCI – controlled cortical impact
CHI – closed head injury
CDK5 – cyclin-dependent kinase 5
CREB – cAMP response element binding protein
CSF – cerebrospinal fluid
CT – computed tomography
CTE – chronic traumatic encephalopathy
CTX – cortex
DAI – diffuse axonal injury
DG – dentate gyrus
DTI – diffusion tensor imaging
DTT – Dithiothreitol
ECL – enhanced chemiluminescence
EDTA – ethylenediaminetetraacetic acid
ELISA – enzyme-linked immunosorbent assay
EPM – elevated-plus maze
ERK1/2 – extracellular signal-related kinase 1/2
FPI – fluid percussion injury
FST – forced swim test
GAPDH – Glyceraldehyde 3-phosphate dehydrogenase
GCS – Glasgow coma scale
GSK-3 – glycogen synthase kinase-3

GSK-3 α – glycogen synthase kinase-3 α isoform
GSK-3 β – glycogen synthase kinase-3 β isoform
HPC – hippocampus
HRP – horseradish peroxidase
ICP – intracranial pressure
IHC – immunohistochemistry
JNK – c-Jun N-terminal kinase

K⁺ – potassium
LTP – long-term potentiation
MABP – mean arterial blood pressure

MAP – microtubule-associated protein
MAPK – mitogen-activated protein kinase
MRI – magnetic resonance imaging
MT – microtubule
mTBI – mild traumatic brain injury
Na⁺ – sodium
NMDA – N-methyl-D-aspartate
NSS – neurological severity score

NF- κ b – nuclear factor kappa-light-chain-enhancer of activated B cells
NFAT – nuclear factors of activated T-cells
NFT – neurofibrillary tangles
OF – open-field
PBS – Phosphate-buffered saline
PFC – pre-frontal cortex
PHF – paired helical filaments
PID – post injury day
PI3K – phosphoinositide 3-kinase
PKA – protein kinase A
PKB – protein kinase B
PKC – protein kinase C
PND – postnatal day
PP1 – protein phosphatase 1
PP2A – protein phosphatase 2A
PP2B – protein phosphatase 2B
PTSD – post-traumatic stress disorder
PVDF – Polyvinylidene Fluoride
rmTBI – repeat mild traumatic brain injury
RPPM – Reverse phase protein microarray
RR – Rota-Rod

SDS – sodium dodecyl sulfate
SDS-PAGE – sodium dodecyl sulfate polyacrylamide gel electrophoresis
Ser202 – Serine-202 (of tau protein)
Ser473 – (of Akt)
Ser9 – Serine-9 (of GSK-3 β)
TBI – traumatic brain injury
TBS – Tris Buffered-Saline
TEMED – tetramethylethylenediamine
WB – Western blot

Acknowledgments

First and foremost, thank you Dr. Christie for several great years in this laboratory. From a naïve undergraduate volunteer, to an Honours student, to summer NSERC work, to completing a Master's degree – I have come a long way. Over the years I have learned a lot about neuroscience and even more about myself. This has been a priceless experience and I cannot thank you enough for all the opportunities you have provided me both in and out of the lab. Thank you for all the time you have invested in my learning and research career, and for the freedom to explore my academic ambitions at the same time. I honestly cannot thank you enough for this experience and all you have done for me.

Dr. Gil-Mohapel and Dr. Macdonald – thank you for first introducing me to research and for putting your trust in me when I was first starting out. Your continued support over the years is immensely appreciated. My academic successes so far, and this degree, would not be happening without the two of you. I could not be more grateful for your trust in me and for your full encouragement as I have progressed academically.

Christine - you joined the lab later on, but have seamlessly taken over for Joana and Anna as my number one supporter and source of valued advice. I don't want to imagine completing this degree without you here – in fact, I don't think I could have. Thank you for always being there for me 100% of the time, no questions asked, for always being a shoulder to lean on, and a wealth of information and suggestions. Thank you for always answering my questions, providing suggestions, proofing my work, and being there for me inside and outside of the lab.

Katie - you couldn't have taken a tech position soon enough. Right from the beginning, you have been nothing but an immense help to me. Your excitement and keenness completely revolutionized my project and made it better than I could have hoped. I've said this on many occasions, and will say it again, I would not be graduating on this timeline if it weren't for you. Thank you for your countless hours answering statistics questions, keeping me excited about the project, and starting up all the behavioural paradigms with me. I look forward to continuing to publish together and to future collaborations.

Juan, Cristina, Melissa, Alicia and Scotty - thank you for sharing in this experience with me. I could not have asked for a better group of people to call my lab family. Never stop smiling and keep the laughs coming. All the very best in your future endeavours.

Erin - Thank you for always being available, keeping all of us on track, and for all the answers to my questions with a smile. All the work you do behind the scenes to keep this program running smoothly is greatly appreciated!

Greg - cannot thank you enough for always having great advice and suggestions. Your opinion and counselling throughout this project have been invaluable. Thank you for always being there for me both academically and otherwise, for keeping me motivated, and distracting me when I needed it.

Dedication

For Rowen, who was too young, and for all those affected by concussion, brain injury, and CTE. I hope that what we do here in the laboratory will one day make a difference.

&

To my parents. Thank you for your unwavering support in all of my academic endeavours. None of this would be possible without you and your help, guidance, and love.

1. Introduction

1.1 Traumatic Brain Injury

Damage to the brain resulting from an external mechanical force, such as an impact, compression, blast wave, rapid change in acceleration or penetration by a projectile, is defined as a traumatic brain injury (TBI). This form of trauma is a major worldwide health and socioeconomic concern, which represents the foremost cause of mortality and disability for individuals 45 years of age and under (Ghajar, 2000; Cole, 2004). The leading causes of TBI are falls, traffic accidents, violence, and sports-related injury (Bruns and Hauser, 2003). Each year, a global incidence of 10 million hospitalizations and/or deaths are the direct result of TBI with 57 million currently living people estimated to have experienced such an injury (Langlois et al., 2006). Of those hospitalized, nearly half (43%) have a TBI-linked disability one year after the injury (Selassie et al., 2008). TBIs may produce a variety of transient or long-term symptoms that affect cognitive and/or motor function, as well as sensory abilities and emotions (Thurman et al., 2007).

1.2 TBI pathophysiology

TBI is a complex, chronic disease process that is not limited to a single pathophysiological event (Masel and DeWitt, 2010), and involves structural damage and functional deficits resulting from both primary and secondary injury mechanisms (Davis, 2000). The primary injury is the direct result of the external force, and typically involves mechanical tissue deformation, blood vessel damage, and axonal shearing and stretching (Povlishock and Christman, 1995; Gaetz, 2004). Diffuse axonal injury (DAI) is a hallmark of TBI, and likely underlies the cognitive deficits and disability post-injury (Smith et al., 2003). The secondary injury is the result of the primary injury and evolves over days to months. Biochemical changes involved in the secondary injury include glutamate excitotoxicity, altered calcium (Ca^{2+})

homeostasis, inflammation, apoptosis, mitochondrial dysfunction and DAI, as well as increased free radical production and lipid peroxidation (reviewed by Povlishock and Christman, 1995). The secondary injury is the result of metabolic, molecular, and cellular cascades that eventually leads to neuronal death, tissue damage, and brain atrophy (Marklund et al., 2006; Bramlett and Dietrich, 2007). In short, TBI causes a constellation of biochemical changes in the brain that result in an energy crisis in the damaged cells leading to impaired neurotransmission, and cytoskeletal changes, which leads to chronic dysfunction of axonal transport and ultimately cell death (Giza and Hovda, 2001, 2014).

1.3 Classification and Diagnosis

TBI classification may vary, but is most commonly classified on the basis of clinical severity in the emergency room (Stein, 1996). The Glasgow Coma Scale (GCS) represents a universally accepted tool for clinical assessment of injury that is based on the level of consciousness of the patient. The severity of TBI is determined by a sum score of eye, motor, and verbal responsiveness, ranging from 3-15. Injuries are classified as severe (GCS 3-8), moderate (GCS 9-13), or mild (GCS 14-15). The likelihood of hospitalization and length of stay is a factor of injury severity (Teasdale and Jennett, 1974).

TBI is a heterogeneous disorder that can be caused by a variety of external factors. The nature, direction, duration, and location of the force of impact influences the outcome and severity of damage (Maas et al., 2008). Additional factors such as age, sex, health, medication, drug use, and genetics also influence injury symptoms and pathophysiology (Margulies and Hicks, 2009). As a result, both the diagnosis and prognosis of TBI are difficult and largely restricted to subjective assessments, especially with a mild head injury where patients may have no obvious clinical symptoms. Self-assessment of symptoms or with clinical tools such as the

GCS can be obscured by motive, and require the patient to be conscious (Balestreri et al., 2004). Level of consciousness may also be altered by confounds such as sedation, paralysis, or intoxication (Balestreri et al., 2004). The utilization of neuroimaging represents a more standardized approach to clinical diagnosis that are not influenced by such confounds. Magnetic resonance imaging (MRI) (Firsching et al., 2001) and computerized tomography (CT) (Uchino et al., 2001; Zhu et al., 2009) are two imaging methods that aid in diagnosing TBI. MRI and CT are less subjective, but are costly, time-consuming, and are primarily used only in severe cases due to limited sensitivity (Sandler et al., 2010).

1.4 Mild TBI

Mild TBI (mTBI) is synonymous with concussion, and the terms are used interchangeably. mTBI is defined, according to the 4th International Conference on Concussion in Sport (Zurich, 2012), as a complex pathophysiological process affecting the brain induced by biomechanical forces. The injury may be caused by either a direct or indirect blow to the head. Symptoms are typically rapid onset, short-lived, and resolve spontaneously. The acute clinical symptoms are the result of a functional disturbance rather than a structural injury, as no abnormalities are seen with neuroimaging. Lastly, mTBI may or may not involve loss of consciousness (McCrory et al., 2013).

Early clinical symptoms of mTBI may include, but are not limited to, headaches, dizziness, confusion, nausea, and vomiting. Later symptoms, on the time scale of days to weeks, include persistent headaches, balance problems, attention deficits, sleep disturbances, learning and memory problems, and irritability (Anon, 1997; Prins et al., 2010; Caine et al., 2014). The most prominent feature of mTBI is cognitive impairment, which manifests as learning and memory deficits (Baddeley et al., 1987; Dikmen et al., 1987; Ylvisaker and Feeney, 1998).

Amnesia of events directly before or after the trauma occur in 30% of mTBI patients (Guskiewicz et al., 2001). Approximately 40-80% of individuals that sustain a mTBI will present some variation of clinical symptoms, and may additionally suffer from fatigue, anxiety, affective lability, and cognitive impairment (Hall et al., 2005). In most cases, individuals recover from physical, cognitive, and psychological symptoms within 7-10 days, and no longer than three months (McCrary et al., 2013). In a subset of individuals (10-20%), mTBI symptoms can persist for over a year (McCrea et al., 2003; Hall et al., 2005). The neurobehavioural sequelae associated with mTBI is discussed in greater detail in Section 1.9.

1.4.1 Epidemiology

mTBI, considered a ‘silent epidemic’ of modern times (Tellier et al., 1999), accounts for upwards of 80% of all head injuries (Bernstein, 1999; Anon, 2009) and is 10-fold more prevalent than other TBIs (Bazarian et al., 2005). The incidence of mTBI is currently estimated to be 100 - 300 people per 100,000 based on those that seek medical attention (Cassidy et al., 2004). In reality, many people who sustain a mTBI will not seek medical care (Setnik and Bazarian, 2007). As such, the global incidence is likely greater than 600 per 100,000 people, or roughly 42 million globally that sustain a mTBI annually (Cassidy et al., 2004). Certain sub-populations such as hockey, rugby, football, boxing, and soccer athletes, as well as military personnel are at particularly high risk for sustaining a mTBI (Cassidy et al., 2004). Young males between the age of 15-24 represent the most at risk population, and sustain mTBI 2-3 times more frequently than females (Weight, 1998; Bernstein, 1999).

1.4.2 Neurobiology

In immediate response to the biomechanical forces of injury, axonal stretching, disruption of neuronal membranes, and the opening of voltage-dependent potassium (K^+) channels leads to increased extracellular K^+ (Takahashi et al., 1981; Ballanyi et al., 1987; Katayama et al., 1990). Additionally, nonspecific depolarizations cause indiscriminate release of the excitatory amino acid glutamate, which further contributes to the K^+ dysregulation via activation of kainate, N-methyl-D-aspartate (NMDA), and D-amino-3-hydroxy-5-methyl-4-isoxazole-propionic acid (AMPA) receptors (**Figure 1, part 1, 2**). Excess extracellular K^+ triggers neuronal depolarization causing additional release of glutamate, activation of kainate, NMDA, and AMPA receptors, and subsequent K^+ efflux (**Figure 1, part 3**). This significant state of excitation is followed by diffuse neuronal depression (Prince et al., 1973; Sugaya et al., 1975).

In order to restore ionic homeostasis, sodium-potassium (Na^+/K^+) pump activity is increased (Mayevsky and Chance, 1974) and requires significant amounts of adenosine triphosphate (ATP) are required to power the pumps. This increased energy demand triggers an increase in glucose usage (Shah and West, 1983), consequent hyperglycolysis, and results in increased lactate production and accumulation (**Figure 1, part 4, 5, 6**) (Nilsson and Pontén, 1977; Yang et al., 1985). Elevated levels of lactate further complicate neuronal dysfunction by inducing altered blood-brain barrier (BBB) permeability, acidosis, and cerebral edema (Kalimo et al., 1981a, 1981b; Gardiner et al., 1982).

Activated NMDA receptors flux Ca^{2+} into the cell. Ca^{2+} is a universal second messenger implicated in a multitude of signalling pathways. However, increased Ca^{2+} following trauma may cause cell death via over activation of calpains (Roberts-Lewis and Siman, 1993; Kampfl et al., 1997), phospholipases (Farooqui and Horrocks, 1991), or protein kinases (Verity, 1992). Alterations in Ca^{2+} signaling has also been linked to neurofilament degradation (Iwasaki et al.,

1987), free radical overproduction (Siesjö, 1992), and activation of pro-apoptotic genes (Morgan and Curran, 1986). In addition, excess intracellular Ca^{2+} is sequestered in the mitochondria, which results in mitochondrial dysfunction and consequent impairment in oxidative metabolism after brain injury (Verweij et al., 1997; Xiong et al., 1997). Impaired oxidative metabolism may result in decreased ATP production, thereby exacerbating the energy crisis and further contributing to hyperglycolysis (**Figure 1, part 5, 7, 8, 9**).

DAI is a direct result of the acceleration/deceleration forces of head trauma that causes shearing and tearing of axons (Adams et al., 1989; Alexander, 1995; Meythaler et al., 2001). DAI is the primary neuropathology of TBI in general, and may result in membrane disruption and even depolarization (Julian and Goldman, 1962). Disruption of the axolemma causes increased permeability (Pettus et al., 1994; Povlishock and Pettus, 1996), Ca^{2+} influx, and mitochondrial swelling (Mata et al., 1986; Maxwell et al., 1995) (**Figure 1, part A**). The increased axonal Ca^{2+} levels have been shown to trigger microtubule breakdown post-injury (Pettus and Povlishock, 1996; Maxwell and Graham, 1997). Neurofilament compaction and potential collapse has also been identified (Sternberger and Sternberger, 1983; Nakamura et al., 1990; Nixon, 1993). Collectively, the cytoskeletal abnormalities cause accumulation of axonal transport products that results in axonal swellings and secondary axotomy (**Figure 1, part B, C, D**).

DAI has previously been identified in patients with TBI (Oppenheimer, 1968), although the severity of DAI has been found to be proportional to the deceleration force of impact (Elson and Ward, 1994). Until recently, DAI pathology following mTBI was not detectable using conventional neuroimaging techniques. However, advances with diffusion tensor imaging (DTI) have now identified DAI in mTBI patients (Bazarian et al., 2007; Miles et al., 2008; Mayer et al.,

2010) and even in response to sub-concussive blows (Bazarian et al., 2012). Further DTI studies have shown that the extent of DAI following mTBI is related to the development of cognitive impairment (Lipton et al., 2008; Niogi et al., 2008; Wilde et al., 2008).

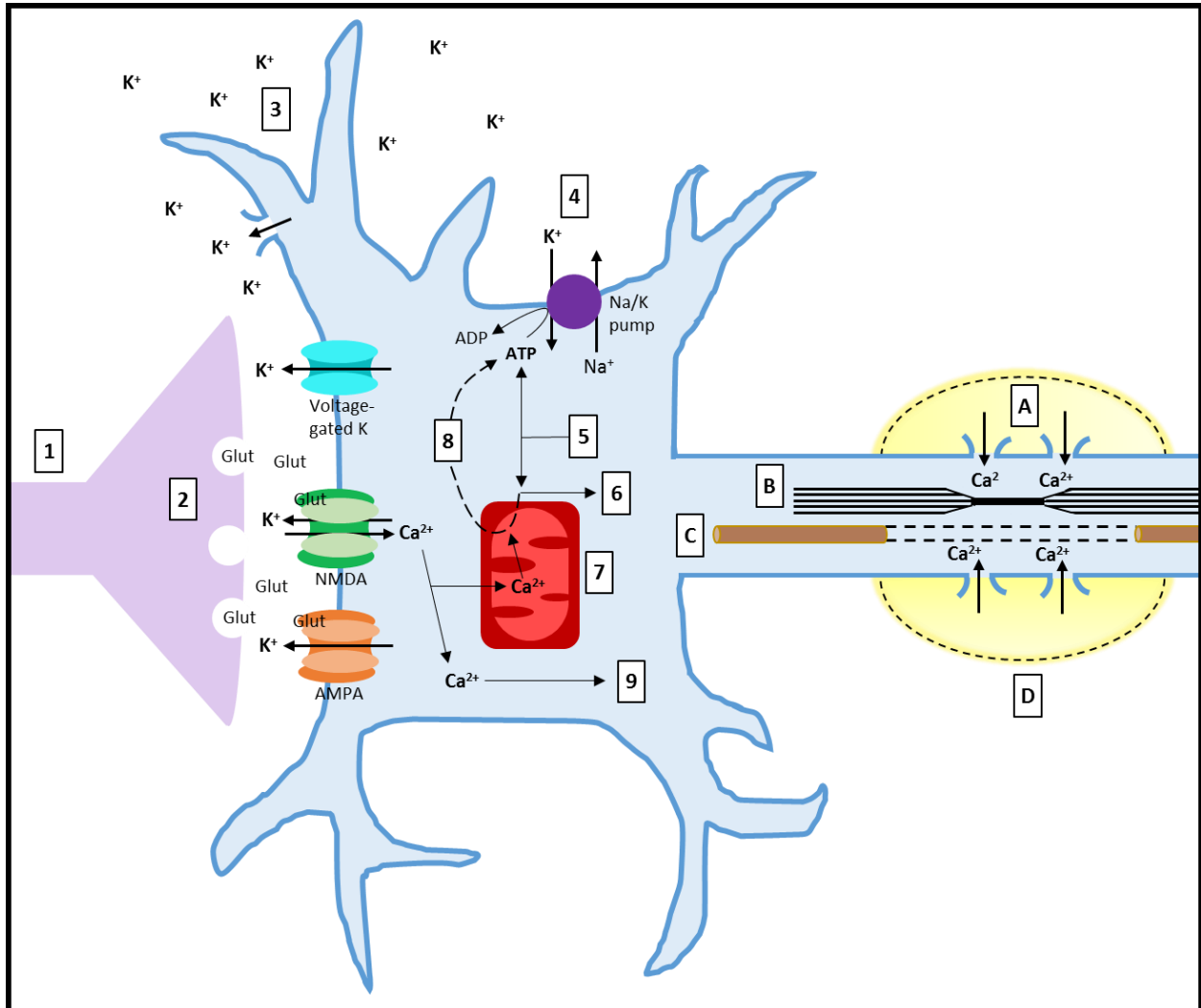


Figure 1. Neurophysiology of mild traumatic brain injury. (1) Nonspecific depolarizations and dysregulated firing of action potentials. (2) Indiscriminate release of the excitatory neurotransmitter glutamate. (3) Large potassium efflux. (4) Upregulation of sodium-potassium pump to restore ionic homeostasis. (5) Hyperglycolysis to sustain ATP demand. (6) Lactate accumulation as a by-product of hyperglycolysis. (7) Calcium influx; sequestering of calcium in the mitochondria that results in impaired oxidative phosphorylation. (8) Decreased ATP production. (9) Activation of calpain signaling leading to initiation of apoptosis. A, Calcium influx in response to disruption of the axolemma. B, Neurofilament compaction. C, Microtubule disassembly. D, Axonal swelling and secondary axotomy. K⁺, potassium; Glut, glutamate; NMDA, N-methyl-D-aspartate; AMPA, d-amino-3-hydroxy-5-methyl-4-isoxazole-propionic acid; Ca²⁺, calcium; ADP, adenosine diphosphate; ATP, adenosine triphosphate; Na⁺, sodium. Image adapted from Giza and Hovda, 2002.

1.5 Repeat mTBI

In response to mTBI, a cascade of cerebral pathophysiology is initiated (**Figure 1**), which is thought to be responsible for the transient neurological and cognitive impairments associated with injury (Barkhoudarian et al., 2011). These transient functional changes may be due to disrupted ionic homeostasis, glucose excitotoxicity, and/or altered cerebral blood flow and metabolism (Hovda et al., 1991; Yoshino et al., 1991a). Such dysregulation, either independently or collectively, may put the brain in an enhanced state of vulnerability whereby a second injury could exacerbate the damage (Jenkins et al., 1989; Hovda et al., 1991; Yoshino et al., 1991a; Gennarelli, 1993). It is now known that a prior mTBI event puts the patient at greater risk of sustaining additional head injuries, or repeat mTBI (rmTBI) (Zemper, 2003; Barkhoudarian et al., 2011; MacGregor et al., 2011; Dams-O'Connor et al., 2013; Tremblay et al., 2013). Additionally, repeat head injuries may result in cumulative damage, and recovery from a concussion is prolonged if a prior concussion has occurred (Salcido and Costich, 1992; Elson and Ward, 1994; Kelly and Rosenberg, 1998). Sub-populations that play contact sports such as ice hockey, boxing, soccer, and football are particularly susceptible (Tysvaer et al., 1989; Cantu, 1996; Matser et al., 1999), as well as victims of domestic violence (Roberts et al., 1990) or child abuse (Duhaime et al., 1998; Lancon et al., 1998).

1.5.1 Clinical rmTBI

Clinical evidence of patients with history of multiple concussions have identified increased learning and memory disabilities (Bijur et al., 1996; Matser et al., 1998; Collins et al., 1999; Wall et al., 2006), slowed balance recovery (Slobounov et al., 2007), decreased information processing rates (Gronwall and Wrightson, 1975), impaired visuospatial perception (Matser et al., 1998), difficulty in concentration, and increased incidence of headaches (Gaetz et al., 2000). Symptoms of mTBI usually resolve spontaneously within 2-3 weeks (Lovell et al.,

2003; McCrea et al., 2003), whereas repeat injuries may cause symptoms to persist for extended periods of time (Pellman et al., 2003; Arciniegas et al., 2005; Halstead and Walter, 2010). In fact, increasing evidence suggests a link between recurrent concussions in young adulthood and early onset cognitive and behavioural impairment (Guskiewicz et al., 2005). Moreover, rmTBI may actually increase the risk of developing dementia (Guskiewicz et al., 2005) and neurodegenerative diseases (McKee et al., 2009; Masel and DeWitt, 2010).

Indeed, athletes represent a significant at-risk population for sustaining rmTBI based on the nature of contact sports. Consequently, athletes and sports-related injuries make up a large proportion of the clinical rmTBI research population. Athletes that have suffered previous concussions are significantly more likely to sustain a second concussion (Cantu, 1996; Chorley, 1998), especially within 7 to 10 days of the first injury (Guskiewicz et al., 2003). It is important to note, however, that repeat head injury is not limited to professional leagues, but also impacts juvenile and amateur athletes at all levels of play (Mendez, 1995; Sturmi et al., 1998; Powell and Barber-Foss, 1999). In high school athletes, a cumulative effect of concussion was identified where repeat trauma significantly increased the severity of symptoms (Collins et al., 2002). Similarly, in collegiate football players, the magnitude and duration of symptoms (headache, nausea, confusion, fatigue, memory problems, attention deficits, and sleep disturbances) showed a cumulative effect after rmTBI (Guskiewicz et al., 2003). Several groups have shown that rmTBI produces longer lasting cognitive and motor deficits (De Beaumont et al., 2007; Omalu et al., 2010; Guskiewicz, 2011). No athlete should return to play while physical, cognitive, or behavioural symptoms are still present (McCrory et al., 2013).

1.5.2 Experimental rmTBI

Findings from laboratory research of brain injury suggest a state of enhanced vulnerability in response to injury, and that a second insult may exacerbate the damage (Jenkins et al., 1989; Hovda et al., 1991; Yoshino et al., 1991a). Mechanisms of this vulnerability have been attributed to cerebral ischemia (Jenkins et al., 1989), depressed cerebral oxidative metabolism (Hovda et al., 1991), and/or altered cerebral glucose utilization (Yoshino et al., 1991a). Additionally, rmTBI pathology has been attributed to increased axonal injury and associated degeneration, as well as other reactive changes identified by the presence of microglial activation (Laurer et al., 2001; Huh et al., 2007; Prins et al., 2010; Shitaka et al., 2011; Fujita et al., 2012). Brain atrophy and enlargement of the ventricles has also been identified after experimental repeat injuries (Maxwell, 2012; Wang et al., 2015).

In studies where a single mTBI does not produce significant neuropathological change, the same injury repeated within one to several days after the initial impact has been shown to cause pathological and/or behavioural abnormalities (Laurer et al., 2001; DeFord et al., 2002; Longhi et al., 2005; Huh et al., 2007; Friess et al., 2009; Prins et al., 2010; Shitaka et al., 2011). Using a controlled cortical impact (CCI) model, Laurer *et al.* (2001) identified pronounced motor deficits in response to rmTBI 24 hours apart with no impairment in single hit animals. BBB breakdown and axonal injury was exacerbated by rmTBI suggesting increased vulnerability to a second trauma for at least a day following the first injury (Laurer et al., 2001). Morris Water Maze (MWM) performance was impaired in a dose-dependent manner following one, two, or three mild lateral fluid percussion injury (FPI) in rats (DeRoss et al., 2002). Further evidence of decreased MWM performance has been found in mice, in addition to motor deficits and increased TAI. Deficits following CCI were most pronounced when the second injury was delivered three days after the first, and were greater than the single injury group (Longhi et al.,

2005). These findings were later expanded upon using MRI, which detected increased lesion volume compared to sham and mTBI when rmTBI were provided one or three days apart, but not after seven days (Huang et al., 2013). Huh and colleagues (2007) investigated the effect of rmTBI in immature rat pups. Enlarged ventricles and white matter atrophy was intensified following three impacts, while no pathology was observed after a single CCI (Huh et al., 2007). In neonatal piglets, moderate rotational non-impact injury delivered twice in 24 hours caused increased severity and mortality in comparison to two injuries seven days apart (Friess et al., 2009). Taken together, a second injury delivered between the temporal window of 24 – 72 hours exacerbated deficits (Laurer et al., 2001; Longhi et al., 2005; Friess et al., 2009; Huang et al., 2013) and repeat injuries appear to cause cumulative impairment (DeRoss et al., 2002; Huh et al., 2007).

1.6 TBI in juvenile populations

1.6.1 Clinical evidence

Epidemiological studies show that children are more likely to sustain a head injury than adults (Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, 2000; Rutland-Brown et al., 2006), and such injuries represent the leading cause of death and disability within the pediatric population (Kraus and Anderson, 1990; Levin et al., 1992). In Canada, there are approximately 18,000 hospitalizations annually due to TBI, of which 30% are children and youth (Canadian Institute for Health Information, 2006). Other population studies (USA), report annual rates of 180 per 100,000 children 15 years and younger that suffer a mild to severe TBI episode (Kraus, 1995). The primary cause of TBI varies with age, but motor vehicle accidents represent the leading cause of TBI in children (Keenan and Bratton, 2006). The majority of these head are closed-head injuries (CHI) (Filley et al., 1987) of mild severity (Yeates and Taylor, 2005). An early population study by Rivara investigated data from 197, 561 patients aged 18 years or younger

hospitalized for head injury. mTBI represented one-fifth of all head injuries, and was most prominent among school-age and teenage children. Nearly twice as many males sustained an injury than females (Rivara, 1984). Additionally, 30% of high-school students report at least one concussive event during their time at high-school (Segalowitz and Lawson, 1995). Sports-related injuries are the most prevalent cause of mTBI in children aged 10 – 19 (National Center for Injury Prevention and Control, 2003), and are of special consideration as they may result in rmTBI with cumulative effects (Collins et al., 1999; Matser et al., 1999).

Juvenile TBI is of special interest considering the human brain continues to mature into the early 20s (Romine and Reynolds, 2004; Sowell et al., 2004), and the developing nervous system is postulated to be more vulnerable to insults (Lewin et al., 1979; Luerssen et al., 1988; Levi et al., 1991). Children are known to have greater susceptibility to head injury. A study of children and adolescents who sustained a head injury before the age of eight displayed lasting cognitive deficits for 6+ years post injury (Verger et al., 2000). A year after hospitalization for TBI, children aged 5-15 displayed limitations in physical health, behavioural problems, and higher enrollment in special education programs (Greenspan and MacKenzie, 1994). Other long-term follow up studies with pediatric patients also demonstrate persistent neurocognitive deficits after TBI (Klonoff et al., 1977; Levin et al., 1982). Klonoff and colleagues (1993) contacted patients who were admitted to the hospital after sustaining a mild head injury during childhood, and approximately 23 years later, 31% reported persisting physical, intellectual, and emotional sequelae (Klonoff et al., 1993). In general, evidence from clinical studies show that children have more pronounced, longer lasting deficits in areas of memory, attention, and processing speed as compared to adults (Yeates, 2010). Such vulnerability may be that the biomechanical forces behind the injury are exaggerated as a result of the greater head to torso ratio and

relatively weaker neck compared to adults (Graham et al., 2014). Given the high incidence of TBI in children, and the long-lasting consequences of injury, it is important to further elucidate the pathophysiology and behavioural consequences of TBI in a juvenile pre-clinical model.

1.6.2 Pre-clinical evidence

Indeed, several groups have investigated the effect of TBI on the juvenile rodent. Depending on the severity of injury, a CHI delivered via weight drop induced persisting cognitive and motor deficits in post-natal day (PND) 17 rats (Adelson et al., 1997, 2000). In another modified weight drop model, juvenile (PND 30) male and female rats sustaining a single mTBI exhibited altered social play behaviour, impaired motor function and balance, learning and memory deficits, decreased executive function, depressive-like behaviour, and anxiety (Mychasiuk et al., 2014). The LFP model produced cognitive deficits after moderate severity injury in PND 28 animals. However, the same injury did not lead to significant differences in MWM performance in PND 17 animals (Prins and Hovda, 1998). LFP injury of mild, moderate, and severe severity all produced MWM deficits in PND 19 rats. These behavioural deficits were in the absence of significant cell death (Gurkoff et al., 2006). Similarly injured PND 19 rats did not benefit from rearing in an enriched environment as measured by MWM, suggesting TBI effects experience-dependent plasticity in the immature brain (Fineman et al., 2000; Giza et al., 2005). Prins and colleagues (1996) delivered LFP injuries of mild, moderate, and severe severity to PND 17, PND 28, and adult rats and measured intracranial pressure (ICP) and mean arterial blood pressure (MABP) post trauma. ICP and MABP increased with increasing severity, as did mortality rates. Immature rats exhibited the most pronounced hypotension in an age-dependent manner compared to adults, which was likely causative of higher mortality (Prins et al., 1996).

More recently, the impact of rmTBI in juvenile animals has also been evaluated. Juvenile (PND 20) rats were subjected to five mTBI over the course of five days using a modified weight drop model. MRI on post injury day (PID) 14 displayed Cortical atrophy and ventriculomegaly in the rmTBI animals (Goddeyne et al., 2015). Mannix and colleagues (2017) directly compared adult (4 months old) and adolescent (5 week old) mice after rmTBI. Both adolescent and adult repeat-injured mice presented increased impulsivity, impaired balance, and decreased spatial memory compared to sham animals. Deficits in balance and spatial memory were worse in adolescent mice (Mannix et al., 2017).

1.7 Animal models of TBI

Animal models are essential for studying the biomechanical, molecular, and cellular underpinnings of TBI that cannot be addressed with human patients in a clinical setting. Animal research also provides the opportunity for the development and testing of therapeutic interventions. Considering the heterogeneity of human TBI, numerous models are currently employed, but no one model can fully recapitulate all aspects of human TBI symptomology. However, animal models do offer controlled parameters of injury type and severity, age, sex, and genetic background. Rodents are the most commonly used in TBI research considering their relatively low operating cost, small size, and well-defined outcomes post injury. The best characterized rodent models of TBI include: weight-drop impact (Marmarou et al., 1994), FPI (Dixon et al., 1987), CCI (Lighthall, 1988; Dixon et al., 1991), and blast injury (Cernak et al., 1996; Leung et al., 2008) that will be discussed further.

1.7.1 Weight-drop injury

Injury is delivered by a free falling, guided weight onto an exposed skull (Marmarou et al., 1994; Morales et al., 2005). Different variations of the generalized weight-drop model

produce injury with or without craniotomy. CHI, or those without craniotomy, better represent the human condition (see Section 1.7.5). Severity of injury for weight-drop models is altered simply by adjusting the mass of weight or the height of the fall. The best characterized weight-drop model is that by Marmarou and colleagues (1994). This model uses a guided brass weight that impacts a stainless steel disc mounted to the skull of the animal. It is relatively inexpensive, easy to use, and can be delivered to the closed head to produce graded DAI that is similar to human TBI (Marmarou et al., 1994). Limitations include low reproducibility, potential for rebound injury and high mortality rate (Xiong et al., 2013).

1.7.2 Fluid percussion injury

Injury is delivered by a pendulum striking a piston of a reservoir of fluid that generates a fluid pressure wave to the intact dura through a craniotomy. The percussion force causes transient displacement and deformation of the brain tissue, and severity can be altered by varying the strength of pressure pulse generated (McIntosh et al., 1989). Subtypes of the FPI model vary based on location of the craniotomy, namely midline, parasagittal, and lateral based on distance from the midline. The lateral FPI is one of the most commonly used models in TBI animal research (Thompson et al., 2005). The FPI model offers high reproducibility and fine tuning of injury severity, but is limited by the need for anaesthesia, the use of craniotomy, and relatively high mortality rate (Xiong et al., 2013).

1.7.3 Controlled cortical impact injury

CCI injury is controlled by a pneumatic or electromagnetic impact device that drives an impactor onto the exposed dura through a craniotomy. The rigid impact causes deformation of the underlying cortex (Dixon et al., 1991). Injury severity can be tuned with degree of cortical deformation and impact velocity (Goodman et al., 1994; Saatman et al., 2006). More recently,

the CCI model has been characterized as a CHI model with no craniotomy. The CCI model offers high control of mechanical parameters, including time, velocity, and depth of impact. Limitations include the need for anaesthesia and the use of craniotomy, where applicable (Xiong et al., 2013).

1.7.4 Blast injury

Various blast injury models have been developed where a compression-driven shock tube is used to produce the injury in rodents (Cheng et al., 2010; Reneer et al., 2011; Wang et al., 2011; Risling and Davidsson, 2012) or in swine (Bauman et al., 2009; de Lanerolle et al., 2011). The goal of these blast models is to mimic those forces that many military personnel may be exposed to while on duty where the brain injury is typically indirect. Injury severity in blast models is based on the location of the animal relative to the shock tube. The orientation of the animal also affects the biomechanics of the injury, severity, and likely the mortality rate (Sundaramurthy et al., 2012). Blast injury models are unique and reflect the biomechanics associated with military TBI, however there is little consistency in the literature and reproducibility is limited (Xiong et al., 2013).

1.7.5 Limitations of current pre-clinical models

The vast majority of TBI animal models use anaesthesia during the delivery of injury. Isoflurane, is arguably, the most commonly used anaesthetic in experimental models of TBI, despite it rarely being used in clinical settings (Statler et al., 2006a). This represents a major caveat of TBI research as isoflurane has been shown to be neuroprotective by limiting of excitotoxicity (Kimbrow et al., 2000; Kudo et al., 2001), decreasing lipid peroxidation (Yurdakoc et al., 2008), and through pre-conditioning effects (Kapinya et al., 2002; Zhao and Zuo, 2004; Zheng and Zuo, 2004). Furthermore, isoflurane treatment prior to TBI improved performance on

the beam-walk test and in the MWM, and induced greater neuronal survival in the hippocampus (Statler et al., 2006b). Work by Statler and colleagues (2006) compared the effect of isoflurane with six clinically relevant sedative agents (siazepam, fentanyl, ketamine, morphine, pentobarbital, and propfol) following CCI in rats. Isoflurane was shown to afford the best cognitive recovery in the MWM and the highest hippocampal neuronal survival. The authors actually recommend isoflurane for its potential clinical benefits after TBI (Statler et al., 2006a). The use of anaesthetic agents in TBI research is a potential confound and may reduce the clinical relevance of the models.

Additionally, numerous rodent models of TBI include craniotomy in the injury paradigm (Taylor et al., 2008; Shultz et al., 2011, 2012a; Yu et al., 2012a; Almeida-Suhett et al., 2014; Cheng et al., 2014; Ghadiri et al., 2014; Arain et al., 2015). Like anaesthesia, craniotomy is not clinically relevant as most cases of human TBI are a CHI (Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, 2012). mTBI, by definition, occurs in the absence of skull fracture or gross pathology (McCrorry et al., 2013), therefore injury models involving craniotomy cannot be, by definition a ‘mild’ injury. The craniotomy procedure itself activates pro-inflammatory agents that causes leakiness in exposed microvessels (Olesen, 1987). Furthermore, craniotomy can produce lesions detectable by MRI for 14 days after surgery, induce behavioral deficits, and elicit a pro-inflammatory response compared to naïve animals. Not only does this confound the interpretation of TBI models, but it also challenges the utility of the “sham” surgery as an appropriate control (Cole et al., 2011).

1.7.6 Awake Closed Head Injury

The use of anaesthesia and craniotomy in experimental TBI models produces confounds and limits the clinical relevance of pre-clinical studies. Petraglia and colleagues (2014)

previously developed a novel model of TBI that delivers closed-head impacts to *unanaesthetized* mice (Petraglia et al., 2014a). The present study has adapted the aforementioned model for rats with modifications. The Awake Closed Head Injury (ACHI) model, used herein, offers several benefits: (1) a restraint bag, rather than anaesthesia, is used to immobilize animals; (2) injuries are delivered to the closed head; (3) a helmet is used to target the injury; (4) the head is not fixed in a stereotaxic frame and; (5) the animal is positioned on a foam base prior to injury. The ACHI model, therefore, avoids the neuroprotective confounds of anaesthesia, does not cause distinct trauma with craniotomy, protects against skull fracture, and allows for rapid rotational acceleration of the brain. Taken together, the ACHI model is putatively a more relevant model of clinical TBI and offers greater translatability to the human condition.

1.8 Hippocampus

The hippocampus is a bilateral, seahorse shaped structure located within the medial temporal lobe that is composed of two subregions, namely the dentate gyrus (DG) and *cornu Ammonis* (CA). The CA, or hippocampus proper, is further divided into four sub-regions (CA1-4) (Bayer, 1980). The trisynaptic circuitry of the hippocampus involves successive unidirectional excitatory projections connecting the DG, CA1, and CA3 subregions (Andersen et al., 1971; Yeckel and Berger, 1990). The hippocampus is well established to play a crucial role in certain forms of learning and memory (Scoville and Milner, 1957; Bliss and Lomo, 1973; Morris et al., 1982; Teyler and DiScenna, 1985). The hippocampus is functionally distinct along its septo-temporal axis. The dorsal hippocampus is preferentially involved with spatial learning and memory, while the ventral hippocampus is implicated in affective behaviours such as depression and anxiety via its connection to the amygdala and limbic system (Moser and Moser, 1998; Bannerman et al., 2004).

1.8.1 Hippocampal vulnerability

Memory impairment has long been identified as the most common and persistent form of cognitive dysfunction associated with clinical mild closed-head injury (Gronwall and Wrightson, 1974, 1975; Rutherford, 1977; Rimel et al., 1981; McLean et al., 1983; Stuss et al., 1985; Binder, 1986). Moreover, the majority of mTBIs are sustained by primary impact to the frontal and temporal lobes of the brain, such that the hippocampus is commonly identified as a region of increased vulnerability (Bigler, 1999; Geddes et al., 2003; McCarthy, 2003; Tasker et al., 2005). The hippocampus sits adjacent to both these brain regions as well as the fluid filled ventricles, such that a head injury can expose the hippocampus to both the transmitted force and fluidic movement of cerebrospinal fluid (CSF) in the ventricles (Lindner *et al.*, 1998). The hippocampus is, therefore, an ideal structure to study and evaluate the effects of TBI.

Following TBI in adults, reductions in hippocampal volume have been detected with neuroimaging for months to years post-injury (Tomaiuolo et al., 2004; Kim et al., 2008). Moderate-to-severe TBI was further shown to cause significant volume loss in the hippocampus, and compared to the amygdala, globus pallidus, putamen, and caudate, as well as exterior cortical areas, the hippocampus was the most vulnerable structure to injury (Wilde et al., 2007). A longitudinal MRI study assessing mild to severe TBI observed significantly smaller hippocampal volumes and increased CSF volumes 10 years after injury, which was apparent across all levels of severity (Beauchamp et al., 2011). The juvenile brain also appears to be particularly susceptible to TBI. A five year follow up study by Tasker and colleagues (2005) identified reduced hippocampal volume following severe TBI during childhood (Tasker et al., 2005). These findings highlight the vulnerability of the hippocampus, including the juvenile brain, and suggest a putative link between the cognitive deficits seen post-injury and reduced hippocampal volume.

Experimental TBI models have generated complimentary findings to that of the clinical population. Reduction in hippocampal volume and atrophy have been reported following TBI in rodents (Tate and Bigler, 2000; Bramlett and Dietrich, 2002; Creed et al., 2011). In a non-impact rotational acceleration model, miniature swine displayed significant neuronal damage primarily in CA1 and CA3 hippocampal sub-regions (Smith et al., 1997). Interestingly, rats subjected to mild or moderate TBI displayed no CA1 neuronal death, but displayed radial-arm maze deficits for five and 15 days post injury (Lyeth et al., 1990). The DG is also susceptible to TBI induced damage. FPI caused marked ipsilateral neuronal loss and lesser, yet significant loss in the contralateral DG. In addition to bilateral hippocampal neuron loss, DG physiology was altered (Lowenstein et al., 1992). Our laboratory has previously identified sex differences in hippocampal function following weight drop injury delivered to juvenile rats. Long-term potentiation (LTP), a form of synaptic plasticity, was significantly reduced in the female ipsilateral DG 24 hours after mTBI and remained that way for 28 days following injury. In the male rat, LTP deficits were pronounced in both the ipsilateral DG and CA1 hippocampal sub-regions at seven days post injury, but did not persist (White et al., 2016). Such hippocampal atrophy and dysfunction may underlie the memory impairment observed in experimental models of TBI, and be of potential relevance for clinical head injury (Levin, 1985).

Cognitive impairment has also been demonstrated following experimental brain injury. The MWM is the most widely used behavioural test of hippocampal-dependent spatial learning and memory (Morris et al., 1982). Decreased MWM performance has been demonstrated using a variety of TBI models including weight-drop impact (Zohar et al., 2003, 2011; Nichols et al., 2016), CCI (Creed et al., 2011; Washington et al., 2012; Johnson et al., 2013; Petraglia et al., 2014a), FPI (Shultz et al., 2011, 2012a), and blast injury (Turner et al., 2015). Other tests of

hippocampal function that have shown deficits post-TBI include the novel object recognition test (Prins et al., 2010), Barnes maze (Kwon et al., 2011), the metric change and temporal order tasks (Gurkoff et al., 2013). Evidence of hippocampal impairment observed in experimental animals parallels that seen in humans. All things considered, one can speculate that damage to the hippocampus following mTBI may underlie some of the cognitive and affective symptoms characteristic of mTBI in the clinical setting.

1.9 Neurobehavioural sequelae and ethology

Cognitive, behavioural, physical, emotional, and social problems are common and significant causes of disability and trauma for TBI patients (Gordon et al., 1998; Hibbard et al., 1998b). Collectively, the term neurobehavioural sequelae refers to the development of multifactorial symptoms post-injury. The neurobehavioural sequelae of mTBI can be broken down into two categories: somatic and/or neuropsychiatric. The somatic symptoms were mentioned previously in Section 1.4 (headaches, dizziness, nausea, fatigue, *etc*). Neuropsychiatric symptoms include cognitive (attention, memory, and executive function deficits) and behavioural changes (affective disorders, aggression, irritability, anhedonia, and apathy). In some cases, previous psychiatric disorders may be exacerbated by TBI (Riggio, 2011). While the majority of mTBI cases will show full recovery (Dikmen et al., 2001), a subset of patients will develop persistent post-traumatic neuropsychiatric symptoms and disability (Hessen et al., 2007). Approximately 30-80% of patients with mild to moderate TBI experience NBS that may persist up to three months post-injury (Carroll et al., 2004). In 15% of mTBI patients, clinical symptoms persist beyond three months and can contribute to long-term problems that can significantly impair the quality of life of these individuals (Ruff et al., 1996; Ponsford et al., 2002; Lundin et al., 2006).

Behavioural testing in pre-clinical models has been used to study post-TBI-like symptoms seen in the human population. Animal models facilitate further investigation of the underlying mechanisms of TBI symptomology and aid in the search for therapeutic interventions. Again, no single model can fully recapitulate all aspects of human TBI symptomology, especially considering the complex nature of neuropsychiatric disorders. Nonetheless, several behavioural tests have been developed to examine depression, anxiety, impulsivity, and motor impairment in rodent models of TBI.

1.9.1 Depression

Depression is the most prominent psychological disturbance resulting from TBI, which is reported in 6% of mTBI cases (Rutherford, 1977) and up to 77% in more severe TBI cases (Jorge et al., 1993). Typically occurring within the first year after injury (Alderfer et al., 2005), the primary symptoms of depression after TBI are persistent sadness, negativity, loss of pleasure, hopelessness, and suicidality (Vaishnavi et al., 2009). Post-traumatic depression may increase the prevalence and perceived severity of self-reported post-injury symptoms such as headache, dizziness, and blurred vision (Fann et al., 1995; Rapoport et al., 2003). Moreover, increased aggression, anger, suicidal thoughts, and cognitive dysfunction have been linked to TBI-induced depression (Hibbard et al., 1998a; Fann et al., 2001; Rapoport et al., 2005). Impaired ability to perform normal daily tasks and other associated psychosocial changes as a result of injury likely exacerbate depressive symptoms (Pagulayan et al., 2008). Evidence from retired football players indicates that the likelihood of experiencing depression-like symptoms is increased nearly three-fold with rmTBI (Guskiewicz et al., 2007).

Considering the prevalence of depression following TBI in humans, the Porsolt Forced Swim Test (FST) is commonly implemented in TBI research as a test of depressive-like

behaviour (Porsolt et al., 1978). In rodent models, the effect of TBI on depression is controversial. Depression-like symptoms have been observed in mice following weight drop impact (Milman et al., 2005), and CCI (Washington et al., 2012; Petraglia et al., 2014a), as well as in rats following CCI (Taylor et al., 2006). In contrast, several studies did not observe any differences between sham and injured animals (Jones et al., 2008a; Shultz et al., 2011, 2015; Cheng et al., 2014; Mychasiuk et al., 2015; Nichols et al., 2016). Previous work by Shultz and colleagues showed that three repeat mild FPI in five days, or five injuries every five days was sufficient to induce depressive-like symptoms that were not evident after a single mild injury (Shultz et al., 2012a; Tan et al., 2016).

1.9.2 Anxiety

Anxiety develops in 10-70% of patients that have sustained a mTBI (Mooney and Speed, 2001; Rao and Lyketsos, 2002; Moore et al., 2006; Silver et al., 2009; Vaishnavi et al., 2009). Commonly identified anxiety symptoms post-TBI include general anxiety, fearfulness, uneasiness, stress, social withdrawal, sensitivity, and anxious dreams (Rao and Lyketsos, 2002). Post-traumatic stress disorder (PTSD) falls under the umbrella of anxiety disorders, and is frequently experienced by TBI patients. PTSD is defined as anxiety of re-experiencing trauma, emotional numbing, hypervigilance, and avoidant behaviour (Vaishnavi et al., 2009).

The open-field test is commonly used in TBI research to assay anxiety-like behaviour. In rodents, TBI was found to cause anxiety-like symptoms 24 hours (Kwon et al., 2011), seven days (Almeida-Suhett et al., 2014), 10 days (Yu et al., 2012a), one month and three months post injury (Jones et al., 2008a). Conversely, other studies have shown no anxiety-like behaviour in the open-field test (Washington et al., 2012; Cheng et al., 2014; Iliff et al., 2014; Shultz et al., 2015; Tan et al., 2016).

1.9.3 Impulsivity and risk-taking behaviour

Personality changes after TBI may include aggression, irritability, emotional lability, apathy or impulsivity (Greve et al., 2001; Tateno et al., 2003). Various clinical studies have identified increased impulsivity or risk-taking behaviours following mTBI (Rapoport et al., 2003; Salmond et al., 2005; Tellier et al., 2009; Newcombe et al., 2011). General impulsivity can evolve into more serious problematic behaviours such as substance abuse (Parry-Jones et al., 2006), aggression (Vaishnavi et al., 2009), and even suicidality (Brenner et al., 2009).

The elevated-plus maze (EPM) has previously been employed to assess impulsivity following experimental TBI, again with some inconsistency in the literature. Increased time in the open arms, a measure of impulsivity or risk-taking behaviour, was identified following TBI (Pandey et al., 2009; Shultz et al., 2011; Washington et al., 2012; Johnson et al., 2013; Logsdon et al., 2014; Turner et al., 2015). Other groups show no differences between TBI and sham animals in the EPM (Cheng et al., 2014; Arain et al., 2015; Shultz et al., 2015; Nichols et al., 2016; Tan et al., 2016), while some actually show decreased time in the open arms (Jones et al., 2008a; Kwon et al., 2011; Mouzon et al., 2014; Mychasiuk et al., 2015).

1.9.4 Motor coordination deficits

In addition to the aforementioned neuropsychiatric symptoms following TBI, motor dysfunction and balance deficits post-injury are also well-defined. Even mTBI can result in problems with balance and equilibrium deficits as seen in athletes (Guskiewicz, 2011). Additional and related symptoms include dizziness, vertigo, lightheadedness, photophobia, tinnitus, and blurred vision (Ingersoll and Armstrong, 1992; Wöber et al., 1993; Geurts et al., 1996; Greenwald et al., 2001; Campbell and Parry, 2005; Kaufman et al., 2006; Rinne et al., 2006). Sports-related concussions lead to balance problems 30% of the time (Guskiewicz et al.,

2000), and deficits have been shown to resolve within 3-10 days post-injury (Guskiewicz et al., 1997, 2001; McCrea et al., 2003; Peterson et al., 2003).

The Rota-Rod was first implemented in TBI research in 1994, and was found to be a sensitive and effective test of mTBI-induced motor dysfunction (Hamm et al., 1994). The Rota-Rod has since been implemented in TBI research on several occasions. TBI animals consistently show decreased performance on this task compared to shams in studies using mice (Longhi et al., 2005; Kane et al., 2012; Yu et al., 2012a; Yang et al., 2013b; Mannix et al., 2017) and rats (Yan et al., 2013; Maegele et al., 2015). No differences in Rota-Rod performance have also been reported (Iliff et al., 2014; Luo et al., 2014; Mouzon et al., 2014).

1.9.5 Considerations for TBI behavioural research

It is evident that there are discrepancies in the TBI literature in regard to behavioural deficits post-injury. Such inconsistency stems, in part, from shortcomings in behavioural research in general: different laboratories employ different conditions, protocols, apparatus, as well as differences from the species, strain, sex, and age of animal used. Considering TBI research specifically, different outcomes may arise from the model of TBI used, the use of anaesthesia, craniotomy surgery, the severity of injury, location of injury, and the time post-injury when the testing is performed. The standardization of behavioural techniques and protocols, as well as universal models of TBI would greatly benefit the advancement of the field and assist in the elucidation of the effect of TBI on depression, anxiety-like behaviour, impulsivity/risk-taking behaviour, and motor deficits.

1.10 Chronic Traumatic Encephalopathy

The phenomenon of multiple concussions was first described by Harrison Martland (1928), then coined as “punch drunk syndrome.” He used the term to describe the mannerisms

of boxers who had sustained repeated blows to the head, such as ataxia, confusion, and altered speech (Martland, 1928). Millspaugh later defined the condition as ‘dementia pugilistica’ (Millspaugh, 1937). Additional evidence and case studies describing the negative consequences of repeat injury in boxing followed, and further identified the potentially chronic and progressive nature of an underlying neuropsychiatric disorder (Critchley, 1957; Corsellis and Brierley, 1959; Payne, 1968). Seminal work by Corsellis and colleagues (1973) investigated the pathological features of dementia pugilistica in the brains of 15 former boxers. They reported cerebral atrophy, enlargement of the ventricles, cerebellar scarring, thinning of the corpus callosum and neurofibrillary degeneration using cresyl violet (Corsellis et al., 1973). However, parallel studies recognized that the condition was not limited only to boxing, such that the term chronic traumatic encephalopathy (CTE), first introduced by Critchley (Critchley, 1949), eventually became the preferred classification.

CTE is a progressive neurodegenerative disease characterized by hyper-phosphorylated tau deposits throughout the brain in the form of neurofibrillary tangles (NFTs) (McKee et al., 2009, 2013). Patients suffer from memory impairments, executive function difficulties, depression, suicidality, substance abuse, and ultimately, death (Stern et al., 2011; Mez et al., 2013). In addition to boxers, numerous case studies have identified cases of CTE in American football (Omalu et al., 2005, 2006, 2010), military veterans exposed to blast exposure (Omalu et al., 2011b; Goldstein et al., 2012; McKee and Robinson, 2014), rugby (Stewart et al., 2016), soccer, baseball, and ice hockey (McKee et al., 2009, 2013, 2014). At this time, the disease is only diagnosed during autopsy (Saulle and Greenwald, 2012), yet numerous case studies of post-mortem brain tissue, support CTE as the long-term consequence of rmTBI (Corsellis and Brierley, 1959; Corsellis et al., 1973; Geddes et al., 1999; Omalu et al., 2005, 2006; McKee et

al., 2009; Saing et al., 2012). However, it remains unclear whether a single injury is sufficient to produce this neuropathology or how many mTBI are required. Currently, the incidence and prevalence of CTE remains to be determined, and warrants further investigation.

1.11 Tau protein

Tau protein is a key microtubule-associated protein (MAP) that is abundant in the central nervous system where it is primarily expressed in the axons of neurons (Binder et al., 1985; Trojanowski et al., 1989). In fact, tau accounts for more than 80% of the total MAPs in the brain (Witman et al., 1976). Functionally, tau binds microtubules (MT) to promote assembly and elongation, and acts to stabilize existing MTs (Weingarten et al., 1975; Witman et al., 1976). The binding stoichiometry of tau protein is approximately one tau for every two tubulin dimers (Mandelkow et al., 1996). As an essential MAP, tau is involved in axonal growth through modulation of the extent and rate of MT assembly, and establishes a stable, yet dynamic state (Trinczek et al., 1995).

1.11.1 Tau structure

The human tau gene is located on chromosome 17 at band position 17q21 (Neve et al., 1986). The tau primary transcript contains 16 exons, of which, exon 2, 3, and 10 are alternatively spliced and are adult brain specific (Andreadis et al., 1992). Via mRNA alternative splicing, six different tau protein isoforms exist in the human brain that range in length from 352-411 amino acid residues (Goedert et al., 1989; Himmler et al., 1989; Andreadis et al., 1992, 1995). The isoforms vary, not only in amino acid length, but also in the number of amino-terminal inserts (0, 1, or 2) and the number of microtubule-binding repeats (3 or 4). Splice variants that retain exon 10 have four microtubule-binding repeats (4R-tau) and those without exon 10 contain three (3R-Tau). In the normal adult brain, 4R-Tau and 3R-Tau exist in equal

concentrations (D'Souza and Schellenberg, 2005; Donahue et al., 2007). However, 4R-Tau isoforms are more easily phosphorylated by kinases (Alonso et al., 2004), bind more effectively to MTs (Dayanandan et al., 1999), and are more commonly associated with tau-linked neurodegeneration (Wang and Liu, 2008).

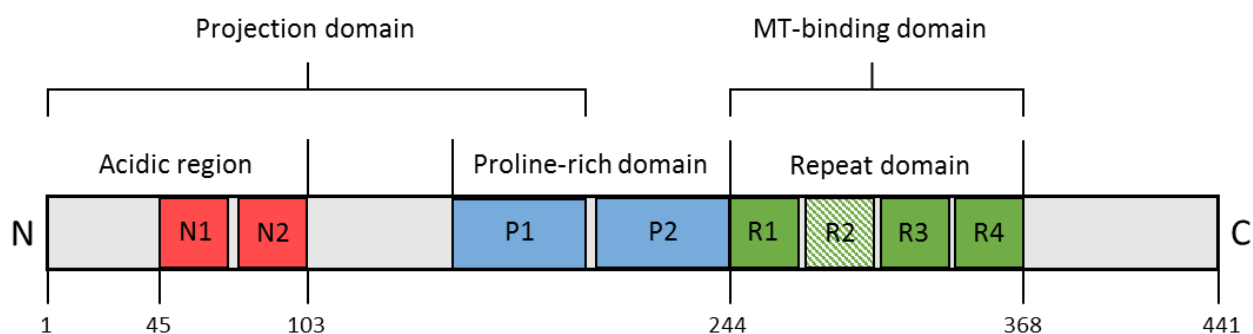


Figure 2. Tau protein structural features. The structural domains of the longest isoform of the human tau protein, Tau₄₄₁ (2N4R), on a linear diagram. Eight distinct domains exist: two N-terminal domains (N1 and N2), two proline-rich domains (P1 and P2), and four repeat, microtubule-binding domains (R1-4). N1, N2, and R2 represent exon 2, 3, and 10, respectively. Image adapted from (Mandelkow et al., 1996; Pedersen and Sigurdsson, 2017).

Tau protein in the brain can be structurally divided into two primary functional regions: the projection domain and the MT-binding domain, which constitute $2/3$ and $1/3$ of the molecule, respectively (**Figure 2**). The projection domain is thought to regulate spacing between microtubules within the axon (Chen et al., 1992), and interact with other cytoskeletal proteins, thereby contributing to normal architecture (Hirokawa et al., 1988). The MT-binding domain contains three (3R-Tau) or four (4R-Tau) repeat sequences, which can bind to MTs and afford tau its primary biological function (Trinczek et al., 1995). The middle region of tau is a proline-rich domain (**Figure 2**) that contains several Serine-Pro or Threonine-Pro motifs, which are the targets of multiple proline-directed kinases (Biernat et al., 1992; Augustinack et al., 2002; Wang and Mandelkow, 2015).

1.11.2 Regulation of tau protein

Tau is a phosphoprotein that contains 1-3 mole of phosphate per mole of tau protein in the healthy adult brain (Ksiezak-Reding et al., 1992; Köpke et al., 1993; Watanabe et al., 1993). Phosphorylation of tau is crucial for its normal functioning. Regulated phosphorylation of tau determines its affinity for microtubule binding (Grundke-Iqbal et al., 1986b; Drechsel et al., 1992; Bramblett et al., 1993; Harada et al., 1994; Seubert et al., 1995). Phosphorylation at threonine-231 and serine-262, specifically, results in decreased MT affinity (Lindwall and Cole, 1984; Mandelkow et al., 1996), which allows for regulation of microtubule length (Ahmad et al., 1999; Baas and Qiang, 2005; Qiang et al., 2006) and increased molecular transport (Baas et al., 2005). More than ten serine/threonine kinases that phosphorylate tau have been identified with *in vitro* studies. The primary tau kinases include glycogen synthase kinase-3 (GSK-3; see section 1.12) (Hanger et al., 1992; Mandelkow et al., 1992a; Yamaguchi et al., 1996; Pei et al., 1997, 1999), cyclin-dependent kinase 5 (cdk5) (Baumann et al., 1993; Kobayashi et al., 1993; Paudel et al., 1993; Noble et al., 2003), as well as extracellular protein kinase 1/2 (ERK1/2), c-Jun N-terminal kinase (JNK), and p38 mitogen-activated protein kinase (MAPK) (Drewes et al., 1992; Wang et al., 2007; Wang and Liu, 2008). Serine/threonine protein phosphatase 2A (PP2A) is the primary tau phosphatase (Wang et al., 1995; Liu et al., 2005, 2006). Tau protein phosphorylation is tightly regulated, such that several kinases and phosphatases likely function in parallel (Sengupta et al., 1998; Zheng-Fischhöfer et al., 1998; Jicha et al., 1999). Moreover, the rate and amount of tau phosphorylation is further regulated by the priming, or pre-phosphorylation, required by certain kinases to act on tau (Singh et al., 1995; Sengupta et al., 1997).

1.11.3 Tau hyper-phosphorylation

Despite the variety of factors involved in the phosphorylation-dependent regulation of tau protein, aberrant phosphorylation can occur. Abnormal or hyper-phosphorylation of tau causes reduced affinity and subsequent dissociation from MTs, which may result in destabilization of MTs and impaired anterograde axonal transport (Li et al., 2007; Cowan et al., 2010). The leading cause of tau hyper-phosphorylation is the overexpression of kinases and the down regulation of phosphatases (Zhang et al., 2009). Among the various kinases and phosphatases, GSK-3 β and PP2A are the most implicated (Tian and Wang, 2002; Avila et al., 2004). Tau is a natively unfolded and disordered protein (Iqbal et al., 2009). However, hyper-phosphorylation promotes self-assembly into a folded conformation and increases the propensity to aggregate (Alonso et al., 1996, 2001; Jeganathan et al., 2008). These insoluble aggregates of tau sequester normal tau and other MAPs, further destabilizing MTs, inhibiting MT assembly and impairing intracellular trafficking (Alonso et al., 1996, 1997; Salehi et al., 2003; Iqbal et al., 2008). Further aggregation of tau results in the formation of paired helical filaments (PHF) and subsequently NFTs, which are neurotoxic (Li et al., 2007; Cowan et al., 2010) and characteristic of several neurodegenerative disorders, termed tauopathies (Mandelkow and Mandelkow, 2012; Kumar et al., 2014).

Neurodegenerative disorders characterized by tau NFTs are termed tauopathies (Lee et al., 2001). Alzheimer's disease (AD) is most well-defined tauopathy. In 1986, tau was first discovered to be abnormally hyper-phosphorylated in an AD brain and to be the principal protein component of NFTs (Grundke-Iqbal et al., 1986a, 1986b; Iqbal et al., 1986). In AD brains, the phosphorylation level of tau is 3-4 fold higher than that of the tau isolated from age-matched control brains (Khatoon et al., 1992, 1994; Mandelkow et al., 1996) and more than 30 serine/threonine residues are phosphorylated (Hanger et al., 1998). Additional tauopathies

include Pick's disease, progressive supranuclear palsy, agyrophilic grain disease, amyotrophic lateral sclerosis, Parkinsonism, corticobasal degeneration, and CTE (Lee et al., 2001; Rajput et al., 2006; Santpere and Ferrer, 2009; Omalu et al., 2011a).

1.11.4 Tau protein and TBI

Tau pathology following brain trauma has been investigated experimentally on several occasions, especially in the last decade. Numerous animal models, including weight drop, CCI, FPI, and blast injury, are used to investigate tau pathology following either single or repeat injuries. Indeed, the majority of models characterized within the last several years deliver repeat impacts and assess changes to tau phosphorylation considering the increased focus on CTE research in humans (Section 1.10). A variety of pre-clinical models have since been developed to specifically model CTE in rodents (Goldstein et al., 2012; Petraglia et al., 2014a; Turner et al., 2015; Zhang et al., 2015; Lucke-wold et al., 2016). An extensive review of recent TBI literature investigating tau protein is included in **Table 1**. The studies are presented chronologically and organized by single or repeat injury. See Chapter 4 for a greater discussion of the current study in comparison to previously presented literature.

Table 1. TBI models investigating tau pathology

| Authors | Animal Species/Sex/ Age | TBI model | Injury | Anaesthesia | Detection technique | Time post- injury | Results |
|----------------------------------|---|-----------------------------|--------|--------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------|---|
| Hoshino <i>et al.</i> 1998 | S. Dawley rat Male 3 months | Lateral FPI (open) | Single | Chloral hydrate | IHC (coronal sections) | 2, 4, 6 months | pTau immunoreactivity @ 6 months post |
| Smith <i>et al.</i> , 1999 | Miniature pig Male/Female 4 month | Rotational acc. (CHI) | Single | Midazolam, isoflurane | IHC (coronal sections) | 1, 3, 7, 10 days | Tau detected throughout brain at 3-10 days |
| Genis <i>et al.</i> , 2000 | APOE-KO/ C57BL6 mice Male 4 months | Weight drop (CHI) | Single | <i>Not stated</i> | WB (Fore-brain) | 4, 24 h, 7 days | Increased pTau @ 4 hr post, baseline by 24 hr |

| | | | | | | | |
|---------------------------------|--|------------------------------|--------|--|--|--|---|
| Gabbita <i>et al.</i> , 2005 | S. Dawley rat Male 8-10 weeks | CCI (open) | Single | Isoflurane | ELISA, WB (HPC, CTX) | 6, 24 h, 2, 3, 7 days | Elevated cTau 6h to 7 days post |
| Liliang <i>et al.</i> , 2010 | S. Dawley rat Male ~12 weeks | Weight drop (open) | Single | Isoflurane | ELISA, WB (serum) | 1, 6, 24 h, 2, 7 days | Elevated tau at 1 and 6 h |
| Tran <i>et al.</i> , 2011a | 3xTg-AD mice Male/Female 5-7 months | CCI (open) | Single | Isoflurane | WB (HPC) | 24 h | Increased pTau in ipsilateral hemisphere |
| Liu <i>et al.</i> , 2011 | S. Dawley Male 2-3 months | CCI (open) | Single | Isoflurane | WB (CTX, HPC) | 2, 6, 24 h, 2, 3, 4, 7, 14 days | Accumulation of tau breakdown products, peak around 2 days |
| Goldstein <i>et al.</i> , 2012 | C57BL6 mice Male 2.5 months | Blast (CHI) | Single | Ketamine, xylazine, buprenor- phine | WB (CTX) | 14 days | Elevated pTau, increased pTau/Tau ratio |
| Kovesdi <i>et al.</i> , 2012 | S. Dawley Male ~ 8-9 weeks | Blast (CHI) | Single | Isoflurane | RPPM (PFC, HPC, amygdala) | 2.5 months | Elevated tau in all regions |
| Tran <i>et al.</i> , 2012 | 3xTg-AD mice Male/Female 5-7 months | CCI (open) | Single | Isoflurane | WB (HPC) | 24 h | JNK inhibitor reduced tau |
| Yu <i>et al.</i> , 2012 | C57BL6 mice Male 7 weeks | CCI (open) | Single | Isoflurane | ELISA, IHC (coronal sections) | 3 days | Increased pTau; reduced by lithium |
| Rostrami <i>et al.</i> , 2012 | S. Dawley Male ~10-15 weeks | Rotational acc. (open) | Single | Midazolam, fentanyl, fluanisone | RPPM (serum) | 1, 3, 14 days | Increased tau at all time-points |
| Huber <i>et al.</i> , 2013 | C57BL6 mice Male 3-4 months | Blast (CHI) | Single | Isoflurane | WB, IHC (HPC, CTX, CB) | 24 h, 1 month | WB: no change IHC: increased pTau at 1 month |
| Hawkins <i>et al.</i> , 2013 | S. Dawley Male ~15+ weeks | FPI (open) | Single | Isoflurane | ELISA, WB | 4, 24 h, 14 days | Increased pTau at all time-points |
| Iliff <i>et al.</i> , 2014 | C57BL6 mice Male 8-12 weeks | CCI (CHI) | Single | Isoflurane | WB (brain) | 28 days | Increased pS396 in ipsi- and contralateral |
| Perez-Polo <i>et al.</i> , 2015 | S. Dawley Male ~12 weeks | Blast (CHI) | Single | Isoflurane | IHC (HPC, CTX) | 6 h, 1 month | pTau immune- reactivity at 6 h to 1 month |

| | | | | | | | |
|--------------------------------------|--|----------------------|------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------|---|
| Kane <i>et al.</i> , 2012 | C57BL6 mice Male <i>Not stated</i> | Weight drop (CHI) | 1/day for 5 days | Isoflurane | WB (CTX) | 1 month | Increased pTau after rmTBI |
| Arun <i>et al.</i> , 2013 | C57BL6 mice Male 8-10 weeks | Blast (CHI) | 3 injuries | Isoflurane | WB (CB, serum) | 6, 24 h | Decrease total tau at 6 h, increase at 24 h |
| Ojo <i>et al.</i> , 2013 | hTau mice Male/Female 18 months | CCI (CHI) | Single, 5 hit in 9 days | Isoflurane | IHC (coronal sections) | 21 days | Increase pTau after rmTBI, not single injury |
| Luo <i>et al.</i> , 2014 | C57BL6 mice Male 3 months | CCI (CHI) | 3 mTBI | Isoflurane | IHC (coronal sections) | 6 months | pTau immunoreactivity @ 6 months post |
| Petraglia <i>et al.</i> , 2014 | C57BL6 mice Male 12 weeks | CCI (CHI) | Single, 42 hits in 6 days | Awake model; no anaesthesia | IHC (HPC, CTX, amygdala) | 7 days, 1, 6 months | Single: increased pTau at 7 days and 1 month rmTBI: increased pTau 7 days – 6 months |
| Zhang <i>et al.</i> , 2015 | C57BL6 mice Male 6-10 weeks | CCI (CHI) | 1/day for 3 days | Tribomo- ethanol | WB (HPC, CTX) | 8 days, 1 month | Elevated pTau at 8 days and 1 month |
| Lucke- Wold <i>et al.</i> , 2016 | S. Dawley Male 2-3 months | Blast (CHI) | Single, 6 hits in 2 weeks | Isoflurane | IHC, WB | 24 h, 2 weeks | Increased pTau 2 weeks post injury |

CB, cerebellum; CCI, controlled cortical impact; CHI, closed head injury; CTX, cortex; ELISA, enzyme-linked immunosorbent assay; FPI, fluid percussion injury; HPC, hippocampus; IHC, immunohistochemistry; PFC, prefrontal cortex; RPPM, Reverse Phase Protein Microarray; WB, western blot

1.12 Glycogen Synthase Kinase-3

Glycogen synthase kinase (GSK)-3 is a ubiquitously expressed proline-directed serine/threonine kinase. It was first identified as an enzymatic regulator of glucose metabolism (Woodgett and Cohen, 1984; Plyte *et al.*, 1992), but has since been implicated in the regulation of cell division (Diehl *et al.*, 1998), cell signaling (Guha *et al.*, 2011), differentiation, proliferation, and growth (Force and Woodgett, 2009; Shin *et al.*, 2011), as well as apoptosis (Watcharasit *et al.*, 2003). In addition to the glycogen synthase enzyme of glucose synthesis, GSK-3 is now known to target a wide range of substrates. Included in this spectrum are transcription factors such as c-Jun, c-Myc, c-Myb, β -catenin, nuclear factor kappa-light-chain-

enhancer of activated B cells (NF- κ B), nuclear factors of activated T-cells (NFAT), zinc-finger transcription factor (Snail), and cyclic adenosine monophosphate (cAMP) response element-binding protein (CREB) (Zhou et al., 2004; Götschel et al., 2008). Additional substrates include ATP-citrate lyase, cyclic-AMP-dependent protein kinase, the translation factor eIF-2B, and tau protein (Plyte et al., 1992; Welsh and Proud, 1993; Fiol et al., 1994).

1.12.1 GSK-3 isoforms

Mammalian GSK-3 exists as two isoforms, α and β . The α isoform (51 kDa) is slightly longer than the β isoform (47 kDa) as it contains a glycine-rich extension at its amino-terminal end (Woodgett, 1990). Each are encoded by a distinct gene, yet display 85% amino acid homology (Welsh et al., 1996). Both isoforms are expressed throughout the brain with highest levels of expression seen in the hippocampus, cerebral cortex, and the cerebellum. Overall, relatively greater amounts of GSK-3 β are expressed (Lau et al., 1999; Yao et al., 2002). However, GSK-3 α is also found in the heart, liver, lungs, skeletal muscle and spleen (Yao et al., 2002). The α and β isoforms have a highly conserved (97%) catalytic kinase domain and share many similar substrates, yet remain pharmacologically distinct (Kockeritz et al., 2006). GSK-3 β knockout mice are embryonically lethal, while the GSK-3 α knockout mice are viable proving that the two isoforms are not interchangeable (Hoeflich et al., 2000).

1.12.2 GSK-3 regulation

Two key functional domains of GSK-3 have been identified. They include (1) a primed-substrate binding domain that recruits pre-phosphorylated substrates, and (2) a kinase domain for additional phosphorylation of the substrate (Frame et al., 2001; Dajani et al., 2003). Inhibitory serine phosphorylation is the primary mechanism that regulates activity of GSK-3. Phosphorylation of GSK-3 α at serine-21 (Ser21) or GSK-3 β at serine-9 (Ser9) causes the N-

terminal tail of GSK-3 to act as a pseudosubstrate, thereby blocking the binding pocket to other primed-substrates (Woodgett, 1990; Frame et al., 2001; Moore et al., 2013). This inhibition by phosphorylation is unconventional, but necessary considering both GSK-3 α and GSK-3 β are constitutively active kinases (Woodgett, 1990).

Multiple signaling pathways regulate GSK-3 activity. Akt, or protein kinase B (PKB), is the most well-defined upstream kinase (Cross et al., 1995), in addition to protein kinase A (PKA) and protein kinase C (PKC) (Jope and Johnson, 2004). As such, any upstream factors to these kinases can also indirectly inhibit GSK-3 activity. GSK-3 may also be activated by phosphorylation at Tyrosine-279 on GSK-3 α and Tyrosine-16 on GSK-3 β (Kockeritz et al., 2006). Despite this, deactivation via phosphorylation has a greater influence on activity considering the constitutively active nature of the enzyme and that activation sites can also undergo autophosphorylation (Cole et al., 2004). Further means of GSK-3 regulation includes dephosphorylation of inhibitory sites by protein phosphatase 1 (PP1), PP2A, and protein phosphatase 2B (PP2B, calcineurin) (Peineau et al., 2007; Kim et al., 2009; Hernández et al., 2010). Quantifying the relative phosphorylation of Ser21 or Ser9 is a common method of analyzing the level of inhibition, and consequently the level of activity, of GSK-3 under different experimental conditions.

1.12.3 GSK-3 β in tau pathology

Cell culture and *in vitro* studies have strongly characterized a link between GSK-3 and tau phosphorylation. Research has shown that both GSK-3 α and GSK-3 β can phosphorylate tau at several epitopes that are found to be hyper-phosphorylated in AD brains (Hanger et al., 1992; Mandelkow et al., 1992b; Lovestone et al., 1994; Sperber et al., 1995; Li and Paudel, 2006). However, is it GSK-3 β , specifically, that has been identified as a primary tau kinase and

researched extensively. GSK-3 β has been shown to be associated with normal MT-bound tau (Sun et al., 2002), as well as with hyper-phosphorylated tau deposits in the AD brain (Yamaguchi et al., 1996; Ferrer et al., 2002). *In vivo* studies where GSK-3 β is overexpressed in animal models promotes tau protein phosphorylation (Brownlee et al., 1997; Spittaels et al., 2000; Lucas et al., 2001; Engel et al., 2008) and accelerates tau-induced neurodegeneration (Spittaels et al., 2000; Lucas et al., 2001; Engel et al., 2006a, 2006b). Tau phosphorylation is reduced in the presence of GSK-3 β inhibitors or upstream Akt inhibitors (Takahashi et al., 1999; Leclerc et al., 2001; Shi et al., 2008; Greco et al., 2009; Zhang et al., 2011). Altered GSK-3 β kinase activity is proposed to interfere with normal tau phosphorylation thereby altering tau functioning. This likely leads to disruption of MT stability (Lovestone et al., 1996; Sang et al., 2001), MT assembly (Utton et al., 1997), and MT-dependent axonal transportation (Tatebayashi et al., 2004; Cuchillo-Ibanez et al., 2008).

1.12.4 GSK-3 β after TBI

GSK-3 β dysregulation is linked to pathogenesis of several disorders, including cancer (Sokolosky et al., 2014; Azoulay-Alfaguter et al., 2015), diabetes (Gao et al., 2011), neuroinflammation (Li et al., 2013), and neurodegenerative diseases such as Alzheimer's (Lei et al., 2011; Avrahami et al., 2013) and Parkinson's Disease (Kwok et al., 2005; Duka et al., 2009; Nagao and Hayashi, 2009). Moreover, GSK-3 β has been shown to cause cell death via activation of pro-apoptotic signals (Pap and Cooper, 1998), while inhibition of GSK-3 β has been linked to neuroprotective outcomes (Cross et al., 2001; Li et al., 2002; Hongisto et al., 2003). Considering the role of GSK-3 β in neurodegenerative pathophysiology, changes to GSK-3 β activity has been investigated following TBI. Previous work has shown that TBI induces a

significant increase in GSK-3 β phosphorylation at Ser9 (Shapira et al., 2007; Dash et al., 2011; Yu et al., 2012a; Zhang et al., 2015).

1.13 Akt

Akt, synonymous with PKB, is a serine/threonine kinase involved in a plethora of intracellular signaling pathways. This key regulatory protein exists as three isoforms (Akt1/PKB α , Akt2/PKB β , and Akt3/PKB γ) in mammalian cells (Chan et al., 1999). All three genes share greater than 85% sequence homology resulting in the same structural protein organization. As such, the Akt isoforms are assumed to have similar substrate specificity. The isoforms are ubiquitously expressed with Akt1 being the predominant isoform in most tissues (Kandel and Hay, 1999).

1.13.1 Akt Regulation

Akt is a key downstream factor of the phosphoinositide 3-kinase (PI3K) pathway. PI3K is stimulated by a variety of growth factors and cytokines [For Review: (Vanhaesebroeck et al., 2010; Ghigo et al., 2012)]. Akt is naturally maintained in an inactivated state. Interaction with 3-phosphoinositides induces a conformational change and recruitment to the membrane where Akt is activated (Chan and Tschlis, 2001). Phosphorylation of Threonine-308 activates Akt, although phosphorylation at Serine-473 (Ser473) is required for maximal kinase activity (Alessi et al., 1996; Bellacosa et al., 1998). Following phosphate dependent activation, Akt dissociates from the membrane and goes on to activate downstream signaling cascades. Inactivation of Akt is mediated by dephosphorylation of Thr308 and Ser473 (Hers et al., 2011).

1.13.2 Akt Signaling

Akt is key regulator of cell survival, metabolism, protein synthesis, growth, and cell cycle regulation (Bellacosa et al., 1991; Coffey and Woodgett, 1991; Jones et al., 1991; Datta et al.,

1999; Kandel and Hay, 1999; Vanhaesebroeck and Alessi, 2000). Akt signaling is mediated by serine/threonine phosphorylation of a wide range of downstream targets. Inhibition of apoptosis is achieved via inhibitory phosphorylation of pro-apoptotic factors such as GSK-3 β (Cross et al., 1995; Srivastava and Pandey, 1998), Bcl-2-associated death promoter (BAD) (Datta et al., 1997; del Peso et al., 1997), and caspase-9 (Franke and Cantley, 1997; Song et al., 2008). The various downstream substrates of Akt have recently been reviewed (Hers et al., 2011). The current study focuses on the relationship between Akt and downstream factor GSK-3 β (Section 1.12). Akt is the most well-defined upstream kinase of GSK-3 β (Cross et al., 1995). Phosphorylation by Akt at Ser9 inactivates GSK-3 β , and is proposed to underlie much of the cell survival effects attributed to Akt (Hers et al., 2011).

1.13.3 Akt after TBI

Due to the central importance of Akt in numerous signaling mechanisms, dysregulation of the kinase is linked to a variety of diseases such as cancer, diabetes, cardiovascular disease and some neurological disease. Akt has since been investigated following TBI considering its roll in cell survival and inhibition of pro-apoptotic factors. Using an *in vitro* TBI model, Neary and colleagues (2005) reported that mechanical strain increases Ser473 phosphorylation in astrocytes. This activation of Akt was proposed to be a neuroprotective mechanism in response to trauma (Neary et al., 2005). *In vivo* models have further supported the notion of increased Akt phosphorylation following brain injury (Noshita et al., 2002; Rubovitch et al., 2010; Park et al., 2012; Zhang et al., 2014; Du et al., 2016; Wang et al., 2017).

1.14 Summary and Objectives

TBI is the leading cause of death and disability in individuals under the age of 45 (Ghajar, 2000; Cole, 2004). mTBI, or concussion, is the most common form of head injury that

has been considered something of a 'silent epidemic' in modern times (Tellier et al., 1999). mTBI accounts for nearly 80% off all TBI (Bernstein, 1999; Anon, 2009), and produces a constellation of debilitating symptoms including, but not limited to, headaches, dizziness, confusion, and nausea, as well as learning and memory deficits (Baddeley et al., 1987; Dikmen et al., 1987; Ylvisaker and Feeney, 1998). Following injury, the brain is thought to be in a state of vulnerability in which a second injury could exacerbate pathophysiology (Hovda et al., 1991; Yoshino et al., 1991b). Those that have sustained a previous injury are at greater risk for sustaining additional head injuries, termed rmTBI (Barkhoudarian et al., 2011). Recovery from a mTBI is prolonged if a prior injury has occurred, and rmTBI may result in cumulative damage (Salcido and Costich, 1992; Elson and Ward, 1994; Kelly and Rosenberg, 1998). The juvenile population is of particular interest as children are known to have greater susceptibility to head injury (Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, 2000; Rutland-Brown et al., 2006).

The aim of the present work was to contribute to the characterization of the novel ACHI model. A relevant model of mTBI should produce a functional disturbance in the absence of gross pathology, as well as rapid presentation of symptoms that are short lived and resolve spontaneously. Initial investigations sought to identify the acute effect of rmTBI in fully conscious juvenile rodents. Behavioural tests were performed to determine whether the observed neurological impairment translates to neurobehavioural alterations similar to those seen in the clinical population. Additionally, biochemical analysis were utilized to determine if rmTBI produces tau hyper-phosphorylation.

Objective 1: To determine if the ACHI model produces acute neurological impairments.

Objective 2: To investigate if rmTBI induces neurobehavioural sequelae.

Objective 3: To examine tau protein phosphorylation following rmTBI.

2. General Methods

2.1 Animals

Long Evans rats were purchased (Charles River Laboratories, St. Constant, PQ) or bred at the University of Victoria. Pups were weighed and weaned at PND 21 and housed in same-sex groups of 2-3. Animals were housed in standard cages in a temperature ($22.5^{\circ}\text{C} \pm 2.5^{\circ}\text{C}$) and light controlled (12-hour light/dark cycle) room with *ad libitum* access to standard food and water. Littermates were randomly assigned to rmTBI or sham experimental groups. At juvenile age (PND 25-28), male rats were subjected to rmTBI or sham procedures. All procedures were carried out in accordance with protocols approved by the Animal Care Committee at the University of Victoria and standards set by the Canadian Council for Animal Care.

2.2 Awake Closed Head Injury

Unanaesthetized juvenile rats were subjected to a novel model of mTBI, the ACHI model, which is based on a previously developed procedure for mice (Petraglia et al., 2014a) with modifications (**Figure 3**). Animals were inserted head-first into a clear plastic restraint bag (Model DC-200, Braintree Scientific, Braintree, MA) and immobilized using a plastic clip placed behind the rat. The cone-shaped bag has a small opening to provide ventilation. A 3D printed (Replicator-2, MakerBot, Brooklyn, NY) helmet was secured to the animal's head using an elastic band and double-sided tape (**Figure 3**). The posterior edge of the helmet is positioned roughly 1mm rostral to the interaural line, and centered with the impact site over the left parietal cortex. The helmet functions to accurately deliver the injury and diffuse the force of impact across the surface of the skull. Rats were positioned on a three inch thick foam (Super-Cushioning Polyurethane Foam Sheet, McMaster-Carr, OH) platform below the injury device (**Figure 3**). Placement on the foam platform allows for the acceleration-deceleration forces of injury.

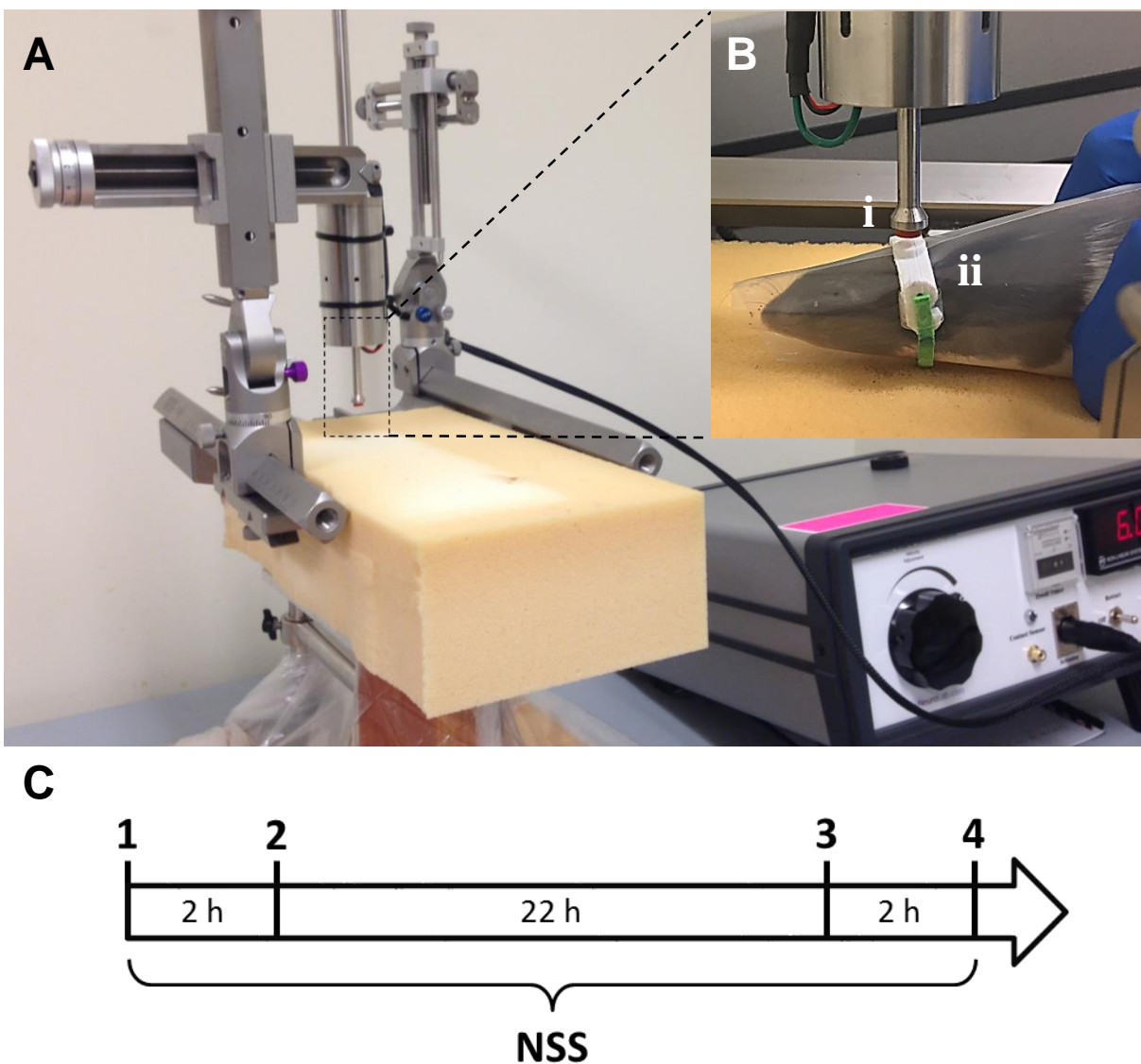


Figure 3. Awake Closed Head Injury apparatus. Image of the ACHI model and injury timeline. (A) Device overview: a modified Leica Impact One controlled impactor was used to deliver rmTBI to unanaesthetized juvenile rats. Impact velocity (6 m/s) and dwell time (10 ms) are set using the control unit. The stereotaxic frame holds the electromagnetic piston and can be adjusted to target impact. Restrained animals are placed over a soft foam platform. (B) Zoomed frame of electromagnetic piston; i) impactor with rubberized tip; ii) animal in restraint bag with 3D printed helmet. (C) rmTBI animals sustained two injuries per day with a two hour inter-injury interval. Sham animals underwent four sham procedures following the same timeline without impact. The Neurological severity score (NSS) was performed prior to the first injury and immediately after each impact or sham procedure.

A modified CCI device (Impact One, Leica Biosystems Inc, ON, Canada) was used to provide the repeat impacts. The device was vertically mounted on a stereotaxic frame and

modified with a 7mm rubberized tip (**Figure 3**). To perform an impact, the impactor tip was carefully lowered until it touched the surface of the helmet impact site (zero point). The tip was retracted, and the impactor positioned such that the tip is driven 10 mm beyond the zero point. Impacts are delivered at a velocity of 6 m/s with a duration of 10 ms (dwell time). Rats in the rmTBI group sustained a total of four impacts over a period of two days: two impacts per day, each separated by a 2 h period. Sham animals followed the identical protocol with the omission of the impacts. Immediately following each impact or sham procedure, animals were removed from the restraint bag and subjected to neurological assessment (see Section 3.2).

2.3 General statistical analysis

Statistical analyses were performed using Statistica 7.0 analytical software (Statsoft Inc., Tulsa, OK, USA) and RStudio (RStudio, Boston, MA). All data are presented as the Mean \pm SEM. Behavioural data was analyzed with the Friedman's test, Chi-square test, Wilcoxon rank-sum test or two-tailed Student's *t*-test as appropriate. Western blotting data was analyzed with two-tailed Student's *t*-tests. A *p* value of < 0.05 was considered to be statistically significant. Details on the specific statistical analyses used for individual experiments are outlined in greater detail in corresponding Methods sections of the following chapters.

3. Evaluation of neurobehavioural sequelae following rmTBI

This Chapter is based in part on the following manuscript:

Alicia Meconi, **Ryan C. Wortman**, David K. Wright, Katie J. Neale, Sandy R. Shultz, and Brian R. Christie. A model for repeated closed-head injury in non-anaesthetized juvenile rats. *Journal of Neuroscience Methods*. (Submitted).

3.1 Background

3.1.1 Neurological Severity Score

A major benefit of the ACHI model is the lack of anaesthesia, which allows the researcher to make an immediate neurological assessment following impact, without the delay or confounds associated with anaesthesia or surgery. The neurological severity score (NSS) is used to assess basic neurological outcomes following each injury or sham procedure. The NSS test used herein is based on prior research (Shapira et al., 1988; Shohami et al., 1995; Schaar et al., 2010; Ding et al., 2013) and includes three assessments for level of consciousness, followed by four simple reflexive and motor tasks.

3.1.2 Open-Field test

The open-field test was developed by Hall (Hall, 1934), and is now the most popular test for measuring spontaneous activity. Anxiety-like behaviour in the open-field is based on two innate traits of rodents: (1) agoraphobia, or fear of open spaces; (2) individual isolation (Kessler et al., 1999). The relative amount of time the animal spends in the centre compared to the periphery is a measure of anxiety. Rodents are naturally exploratory, but also tend to remain near the peripheral regions of an environment, termed thigmotaxis (Crawley, 1985, 1999). Anxiolytic drugs decrease anxiety-like behaviours of rodents in the open-field (Stefański et al., 1993; Rex et al., 1998). Numerous studies have investigated the effect of TBI on anxiety-like behaviour in the open-field using mice (Kane et al., 2012; Washington et al., 2012; Mannix et al.,

2014; Mouzon et al., 2014; Petraglia et al., 2014a; Nichols et al., 2016) and rats (Jones et al., 2008a; Pandey et al., 2009; Kwon et al., 2011; Shultz et al., 2011; Almeida-Suhett et al., 2014; Ghadiri et al., 2014; Arain et al., 2015; Mychasiuk et al., 2015).

3.1.3 Elevated-Plus Maze

The EPM is a widely used tool for evaluating exploratory behaviour. Rodents have a tendency to explore novel environments, but display a natural preference for dark, enclosed spaces (Pellow et al., 1985). The closed arms of the EPM are walled and provide a hiding spot, while the open arms are brightly lit, exposed, and elevated, and therefore considered aversive. The EPM assesses this natural conflict between these two traits (Blumstein and Crawley, 1983). Compared to control animals, rodents exhibiting impulsivity or risk-taking behaviour will spend increased amounts of time exploring the open arms of the apparatus (Lindema et al., 2008; Meyer et al., 2008; Bortolato et al., 2009; Mosienko et al., 2012). The EPM has previously been employed to assess risk-taking behaviour following TBI (Shultz et al., 2011; Washington et al., 2012; Johnson et al., 2013; Logsdon et al., 2014; Turner et al., 2015).

3.1.4 Rota-Rod

Vestibulomotor tests are designed to evaluate fine motor coordination, and are beneficial for assessing functional recovery in experimental models of TBI as they translate to actions such as coordination, balance and walking in the clinical setting. One such behavioural tool is the Rota-Rod test, first described by Dunham and Miya (1957), and later adapted with accelerating protocols (Jones and Roberts, 1968). The task requires that the animal maintain balance and coordination on a rotating rod that gradually increases in speed of rotation over the course of the testing period. The use of a rod also takes into account grip strength, which declines post-TBI (Hall et al., 1988). The Rota-Rod was first implemented with TBI research in 1994 to compare

the utility of the Rota-Rod to the previously established beam-balance and beam-walking tests following brain injury (Dixon et al., 1987, 1991). All tests were evaluated to detect deficits in motor function after mTBI or moderate TBI. Only the Rota-Rod was sensitive enough to detect mTBI-induced motor dysfunction, and likely measures unique or additional aspects of motor impairment than beam-balance or beam-walk (Hamm et al., 1994).

3.1.5 Forced Swim Test

Porsolt and colleagues (1977) developed a rodent model of behavioural despair, which is defined as a significant decline in the animal's effort to escape an aversive situation. Animals are forced to swim in a container with no means of escape. Eventually, the subjects accept the experimental conditions and make only limited movements to maintain their head above water. This behavioural immobility reflects a state of despair where the animal has learned helplessness. Interestingly, the duration of immobility can be reduced by anti-depressant drugs. Increased immobility compared to control animals is considered depressive-like behaviour (Porsolt et al., 1977, 1978). Considering the prevalence of depression following TBI in humans, the Porsolt Forced Swim Test (FST) is commonly implemented in TBI research with mice (Washington et al., 2012; Petraglia et al., 2014a; Nichols et al., 2016) and rats (Jones et al., 2008a; Taylor et al., 2008; Shultz et al., 2011, 2015; Mychasiuk et al., 2015; Tan et al., 2016).

3.2 NSS procedure

The entirety of the NSS is completed within the first minute post-injury as possible. Absence of consciousness or reflexes were timed until recovery, and each other component of the test was scored in a pass/fail fashion. The NSS is performed by removing the animal from the restraint bag onto a clean surface immediately after impact or sham procedure. An initial assessment of (1) apnea, or absence of breathing, is made. If breathing is absent, the duration to

return is recorded. Next, the (2) toe pinch reflex (**Figure 4A**) is evaluated by extending the animal's contralateral (to injury hemisphere) hind limb and firmly pinching. Immediate flexion of the limb is a positive reflex. Failure to retract the limb is timed and the pinch is repeated at five second intervals until the reflex returns. Righting reflex (3) is evaluated by placing the animal in the supine position and recording the time to pronate (**Figure 4B**). Immediate (<1s) return to prone position is indicative of an intact reflex. Absence of righting reflex is timed until return. These three initial assessments of level of consciousness must first be completed prior to proceeding to the remaining four simple reflexive and motor tasks of the NSS.

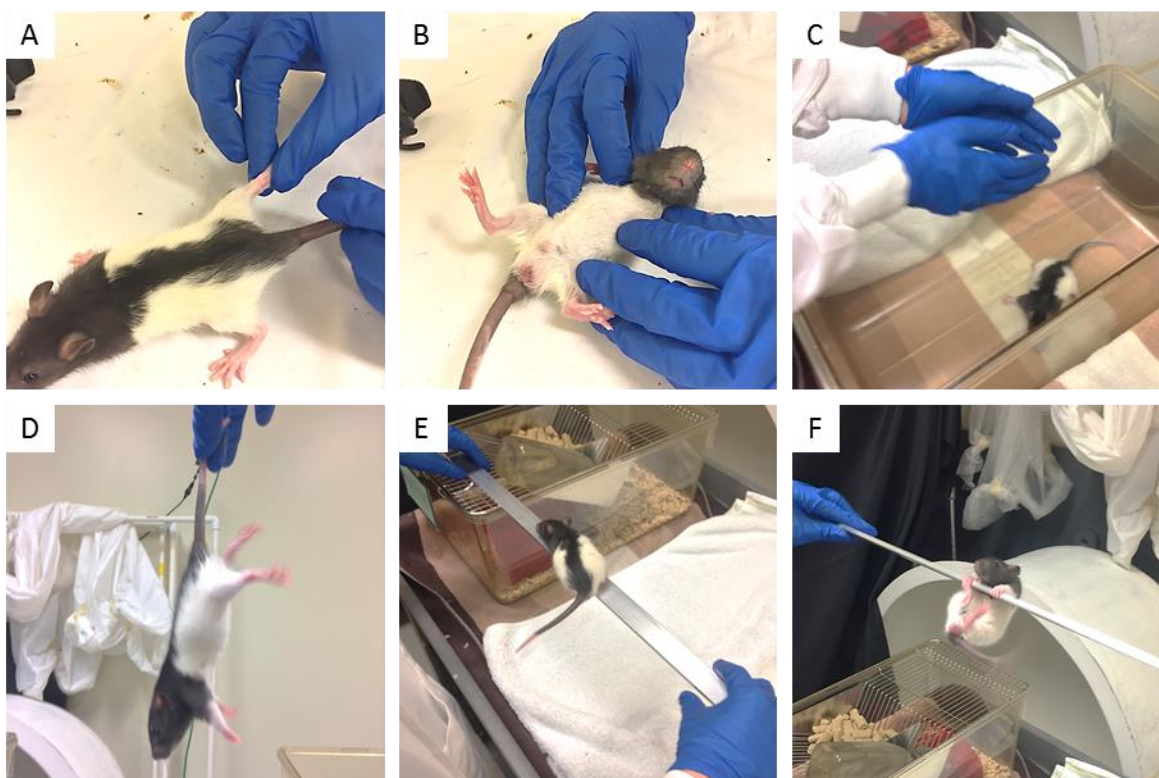


Figure 4. Neurological severity score. Representative images of NSS procedures in order of testing. The NSS is performed after each injury and begins with assessment of apnea, followed by toe pinch reflex (A), Righting reflex (B), Startle response (C), Limb Extension (D), Beam Walk (E), and Rotating Beam (F).

To examine the (4) startle response (**Figure 4C**), the animal is placed in an empty, standard housing cage, and an intense acoustic stimulus (hand clap) is presented directly above

the cage. A pass is scored for a stereotyped reflexive flinch in response to the acoustic stimulus. The animal is then grasped by the base of the tail and raised approximately 60 cm into the air to test the (5) limb extension (**Figure 4D**) response. Full extension of both forelimbs constitutes a pass. The animal is then immediately placed on flat, narrow balance beam to examine their ability to (6) balance and walk across (**Figure 4E**). The beam, 100 cm long x 2 cm wide x 0.75 cm thick, extends from an empty cage to the animal's home cage and is raised 22 cm above a padded work surface. Animals are placed squarely balanced at the center of the beam facing their home cage. A pass is scored if the animals traverse the beam within 10 seconds of placement. Immobility, inability to grasp the beam with each limb, or falling within the 10 second period constitutes a fail. Lastly, the animal's dexterity is evaluated on a slowly (7) rotating beam (**Figure 4F**). The animal is again placed squarely balanced at the center of the aforementioned beam, and then elevated to a height of 75 cm above a padded work surface. The beam is rotated at a speed of 1 rotation per second for a total of four rotations. Successfully remaining on the beam for the duration of the rotations is scored as a pass, and falling off a failure. Equipment used for the NSS is thoroughly cleaned between animals with 70% ethanol.

Each animal completed NSS testing a total of five times. Baseline values were collected prior to the first injury, and NSS testing was performed immediately after each injury or sham procedure. Apnea, toe pinch, and righting reflex were recorded if present. Startle, Limb Extension, Beam Walk, and Rotating Beam were each scored as pass/fail where successful completion of the task was awarded a point for a maximal performance score of 4 (**Table 2**).

Table 2. Neurological Severity Score parameters.

| <i>Task</i> | <i>Description</i> | <i>Score^a</i> |
|-----------------|---|--------------------------|
| Apnea | Assess breathing | Time (s) |
| Toe pinch | Innate reflex assessment | Time (s) |
| Righting reflex | Innate reflex assessment | Time (s) |
| Startle | Innate reflex assessment in response to acoustic stimulus | 0/1 |
| Limb Extension | Respond with full extension of fore limbs | 0/1 |
| Beam Walk | Ability to cross a 100 cm long x 2 cm wide beam | 0/1 |
| Rotating Beam | Ability to hold onto beam when rotated at 1 rotation/s | 0/1 |
| Maximal score | | 4 |

^a One point is awarded for successful completion of task

3.3 Behavioural testing

All behavioural testing was conducted during the light phase of the cycle, and in a separate, dedicated behaviour room within the animal care unit. Rats were acclimated to the room during ACHI procedures. The behavioural experiments were designed to test for co-morbid neurobehavioural and motor deficits, such that the same rat was used for multiple behavioural tests. Open-field, EPM, and Rota-Rod testing was performed, in that order, on PID 1. Each animal had a minimum one hour break between tasks. Animals not euthanized on PID 1 performed a second testing session on the Rota-Rod on PID 7. An exception was the FST, which is designed to cause despair, such that separate cohorts were designated only to this behavioural test. An additional cohort was tested in only the open-field on PID 7 to ensure spontaneous behaviour in the novel arena. A timeline of experimental procedures is presented in **Figure 5**.

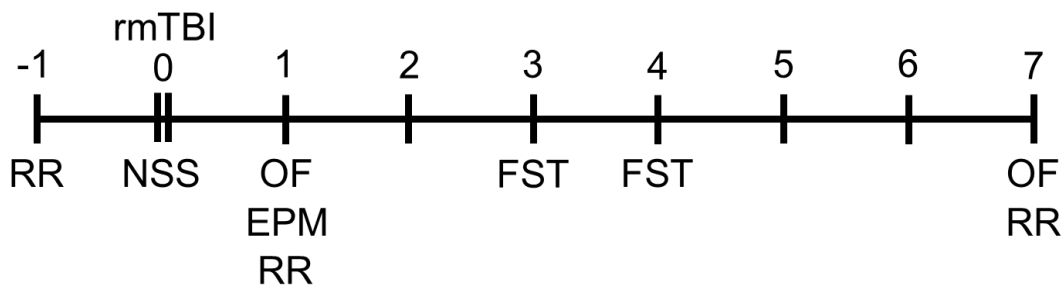


Figure 5. Timeline of experimental procedures. Outline displays timing of all behavioural tests and experimental procedures, beginning 24 h prior (Day -1) to ACHI procedures (Day 0). (RR, rota-rod; NSS, neurological severity score; rmTBI, traumatic brain injury; OF, open-field test; EPM, elevated-plus maze; FST, forced swim test).

3.3.1 Open-Field protocol

Gross locomotor ability and anxiety-like behaviour was assessed on PID 1 and PID 7 (separate cohorts) using the open-field test as previously described (Jones et al., 2008a; Shultz et al., 2015; Tan et al., 2016). Animals were placed in the center of a white, novel arena (100 cm diameter) in a brightly lit room (4 x 500 W halogen lamps) and given 5 min to explore freely. Animals were tracked with EthoVision XT 11.5 software (Noldus, Netherlands). Increased time spent in the margins (thigmotaxis) or decreased time spent in the centre area (70 cm diameter) are measures of anxiety-like behaviour (Prut and Belzung, 2003; Jones et al., 2008b). Secondary measures included total horizontal distance traveled, and average velocity.

3.3.2 Elevated-Plus Maze protocol

On PID 1, after completion of the open-field test, risk-taking behaviour was assessed using the EPM. The EPM apparatus (Noldus) consists of a plus-shaped platform raised 62 cm above the ground. One set of opposing arms are fully exposed (open arms; 50 cm long x 10 wide cm) and the other opposing arms are enclosed with walls (closed arms; 50 cm long x 10 cm wide x 30 cm tall). Rats were placed at the centre junction of the maze facing an open arm and allowed to explore freely for 5 mins. The number of entries into each arm and total time spent in each arm was recorded by overhead camera and analyzed using EthoVision XT 11.5 software

(Noldus). The software tracked the centre point of the rat body, and an entry was scored when the centre point crossed into the arm.

3.3.3 Rota-Rod protocol

Motor coordination and balance were assessed on PID 1 and PID 7 using the Rota-Rod (Rat Rotarod NG, Model 47750; Ugo Basile, Varese, Italy). The apparatus consists of a 6 cm diameter rotating rod with machined grips, divided into four equal 8.7 cm wide sections raised 30 cm above trip boxes. An accelerating protocol was used with the speed of rotation increased from 10 – 50 rpm over 300s. Three test trials were conducted with a minimum of 5 min rest in home cages between trials. Each trial was terminated if an animal fell, turned around within the initial 30 s of the trial, clung and rotated for two full rotations, or remained on for >300s. Latency to fall (s), maximum speed (rpm), and distance traveled (m) were automatically recorded for each trial. The average of the three trials was calculated for each measure and used for analysis. Training trials and baseline values were recorded 24 h prior to ACHI procedure.

3.3.4 Forced Swim test protocol

The FST was conducted on a designated cohort of animals on PID 3-4 to evaluate depression-like behaviour (Porsolt et al., 1977). A clear glass cylinder (23.5 cm diameter, 40.5 cm high) was filled with water ($25^{\circ}\text{C} \pm 2$) to a depth of 30 cm. On PID 3, rats completed a 15 min forced swim training session in the swim apparatus. Rats were then subjected to a 5 min test session in the swim apparatus on PID 4 (Porsolt et al., 1977; Shultz et al., 2011, 2012a, 2012b). Behaviour was recorded by side-view camera and level of activity analysed by an individual blind to experimental group using EthoVision XT 11.5 software (Noldus). Activity thresholds (low, medium, high) were set based on activity in the swim apparatus: low, defined as minimum movements required to maintain head above water; medium, defined as active swimming; and

high, defined as the rat actively struggling to escape the cylinder. Only those behaviours that persisted for greater than 2 s were scored. Increased immobility (low threshold activity) duration represents depressive-like behaviour (Porsolt et al., 1977).

3.4 Statistical analysis

rmTBI and sham animals each performed the NSS a total of five times including baseline and after each injury or sham procedure. Based on the scoring criteria of the NSS and ordinal data, non-parametric statistical tests were utilized. The Wilcoxon rank-sum test was used to determine the difference between average sham and rmTBI NSS scores within each injury trial. Group Effect size was also calculated for each injury trial of the NSS. The Friedman's Test was used to compare NSS performance in each group across injuries. *Post hoc* analysis was performed with the Conover-Iman test of multiple comparisons using rank sums. The Bonferroni correction was applied for *p*-value adjustment. Pearson's Chi-squared test with Yates' continuity correction was used for comparing sham and rmTBI NSS scores on individual tasks (Startle, Limb Extension, Beam Walk, and Rotating Beam). The Open-field test, EPM, Rota-Rod, and FST were analyzed using the two-tailed Student's *t*-test. A *p*-value of < 0.05 was considered to be statistically significant.

3.5 Results

3.5.1 rmTBI alters consciousness acutely post-injury

Conscious state was determined immediately after each ACHI or sham procedure by evaluation of the initial three components of the NSS, namely presence of apnea, loss of toe pinch reflex, and loss of righting reflex. No sham animals displayed altered consciousness following restraint, such that only rmTBI animal data is reported in **Table 3**. Apnea was not detected following any injury. The toe pinch reflex was lost on six occasions in a total of five animals (28.8%). The mean duration of loss of toe pinch reflex was 4.6 seconds. The righting

reflex was absent in 47.8% of injured animals. Latency to recover righting reflex ranged from 1-134 seconds (data not shown) with an average duration of 28.8 seconds. These NSS findings are summarized in **Table 3**. Concussive convulsions (CC) were also observed in response to injury, occurring in 12 animals or 52.2%. A total of 17 CC events were witnessed with an average duration of 16.6 seconds. A mortality rate of 4.3% was determined (**Table 3**).

Table 3. Frequency of acute changes to consciousness following rmTBI.

| | Apnea | Toe pinch reflex | Righting reflex | CC | Mortality |
|-----------------------|-------|------------------|-----------------|-------|-----------|
| Frequency (n/total n) | 0/23 | 5/23 | 11/23 | 12/23 | 1/23 |
| Percent (%) | 0 | 21.7 | 47.8 | 52.2 | 4.3 |
| Total events (#) | 0 | 6 | 15 | 17 | 1 |
| Average duration (s) | 0 | 4.6 | 28.8 | 16.6 | n/a |

CC, Concussive convulsions

3.5.2 rmTBI impairs simple reflexes and gross motor performance

NSS testing was performed immediately after each injury or sham procedure to assess basic neurological outcomes. The composite NSS score for each group was determined for each of the five impacts (**Figure 6**). Sham and rmTBI animals were equally proficient at baseline ($W = 192, p = 0.55, r = -0.094$). Average NSS scores differed significantly between sham and rmTBI animals after the first ($W = 350, p < 0.001, r = -0.64$), second ($W = 384.5, p < 0.001, r = -0.77$), third ($W = 398.5, p < 0.001, r = -0.81$), and fourth ($W = 398.5, p < 0.001, r = -0.81$) impacts. Sham animals displayed no significant difference in NSS performance over the 5 trials ($\chi^2(4) = 3, p = 0.5578$), whereas rmTBI animal NSS scores were significantly different across trials ($\chi^2(4) = 43.11, p < 0.001$). *Post-hoc* analysis with Bonferroni correction revealed that NSS performance significantly decreased following each injury compared to baseline ($p < 0.001$ for

each impact). There was a significant decrease in score between the first injury and all subsequent injuries ($p < 0.001$ for each additional injury compared to the first).

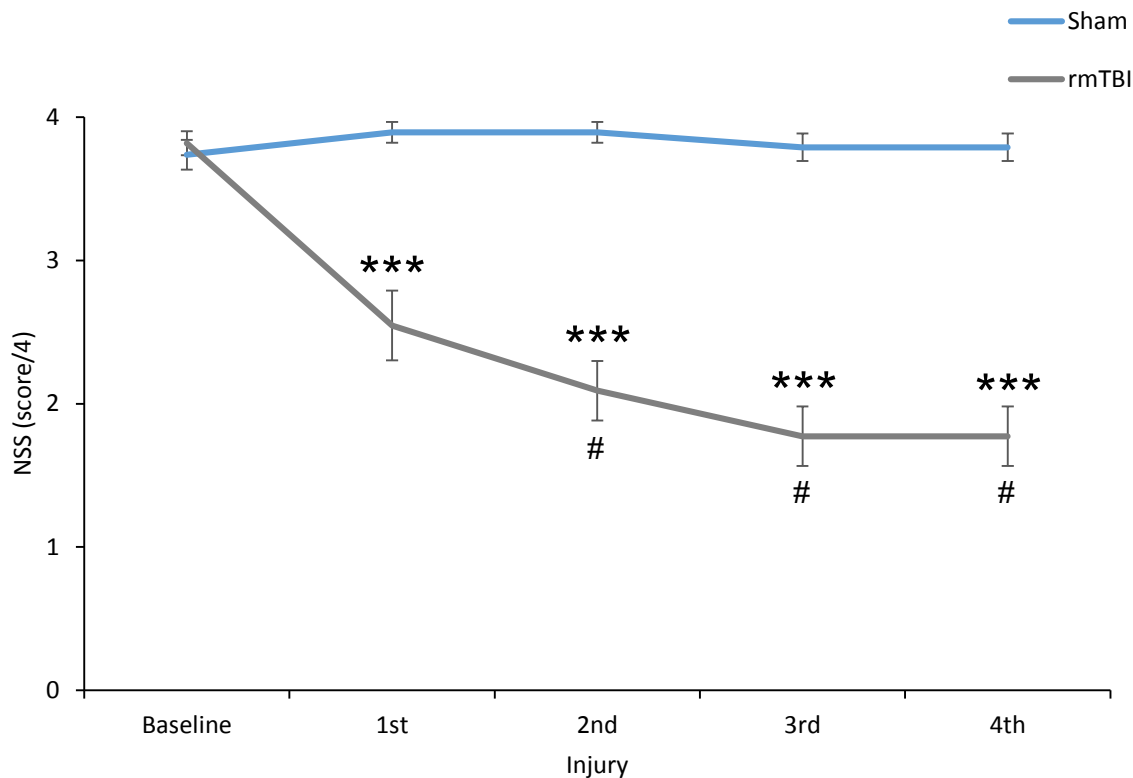


Figure 6. rmTBI causes acute neurological impairment in juvenile rats. Neurological severity score (NSS) performance was significantly decreased following each injury in rmTBI animals compared to sham controls. Sham scores did not differ across trials ($***p < 0.001$). NSS scores from the 2nd, 3rd, and 4th injuries were significantly reduced compared to the initial injury ($\# p < 0.001$). Data presented as Mean \pm SEM. Sham: $n = 19$; rmTBI: $n = 22$.

Performance on each task of the NSS was evaluated individually (**Figure 7**). The Startle response task did not differentiate between sham and rmTBI animals with no difference in performance ($\chi^2(1) = 0.37, p = 0.54$). rmTBI animals showed significantly reduced scores on the Limb Extension ($\chi^2(1) = 59.47, p < 0.001$), Beam Walk ($\chi^2(1) = 97.17, p < 0.001$), and Rotating Beam ($\chi^2(1) = 30.34, p < 0.001$) tasks compared to sham.

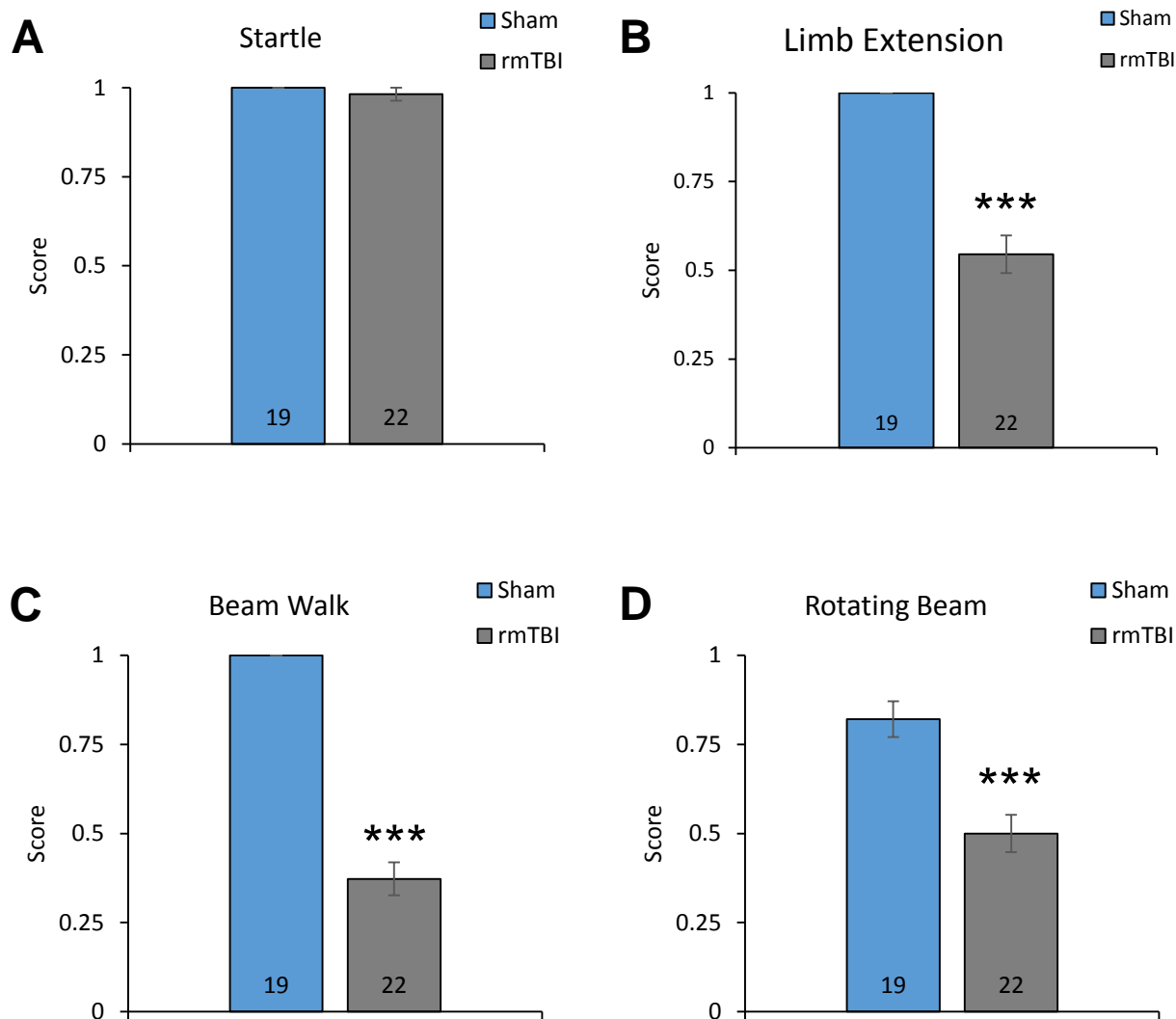


Figure 7. rmTBI animals display deficits on specific NSS tasks. (A) Startle response was not significantly different between groups. (B) Limb Extension, (C) Beam Walk, and (D) Rotating Beam were all efficient tasks for differentiating between groups. rmTBI animals performance on each of these tasks were significantly impaired compared to sham animals. Data presented as Mean \pm SEM. *** $p < 0.001$.

3.5.3 rmTBI induces anxiety-like behaviour 24 hours post-injury

On PID 1, rats were subjected to open-field testing and their behaviour recorded over a 5 min period. rmTBI animals travelled significantly less distance in the centre ($t_{(16)} = 2.67, p = 0.017$; **Figure 8A**). Anxiety-like behaviour was detected in rmTBI animals as significantly increased time in the perimeter ($t_{(16)} = -2.81, p = 0.012$; **Figure 8B**) and significantly decreased time in the centre of the open-field ($t_{(16)} = 2.82, p = 0.012$; **Figure 8B**) compared to sham animals. There was no difference in total horizontal distance travelled ($t_{(16)} = 1.35, p = 0.196$; **Figure 8C**) or speed of travel ($t_{(16)} = 1.34, p = 0.199$; **Figure 8D**) suggesting that the injury did not cause motor impairment. Representative heat maps generated by the tracking software show that rats of both groups spent the majority of time in the perimeter of the maze, but sham controls spent a larger portion of time in the centre of the field (**Figure 8E**).

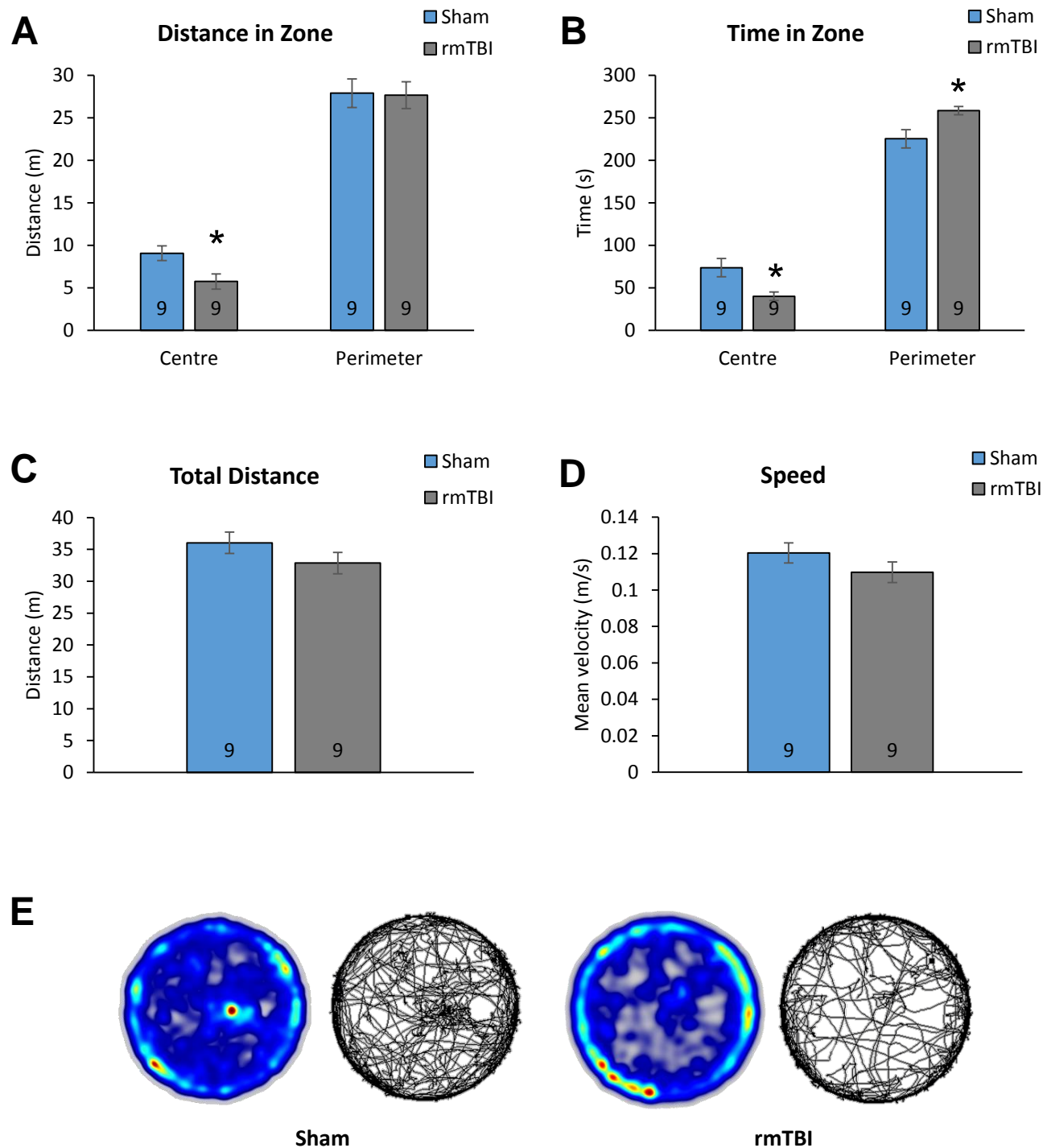


Figure 8. rmTBI injury induces anxiety-like behaviour in the open-field on PID 1. rmTBI rats display significantly decreased distance travelled in the centre (A), decreased time spent in the centre of the open-field and increased time in the perimeter (B) compared to sham animals. No differences are observed in total distance travelled (C) or speed of travel (D) in the field. (E) Representative tracking maps generated with EthoVision software display search path and strategies. Data presented as Mean \pm SEM. * $p < 0.05$.

In a separate cohort of animals, no significant differences between rmTBI and sham animals were observed when tested on PID 7 in the open-field. Both groups travelled the same distance in the centre ($t_{(8)} = 0.777$, $p = 0.460$; **Figure 9A**). No anxiety-like behaviour was noted on PID 7 as measured by time in the perimeter ($t_{(8)} = -0.256$, $p = 0.804$; **Figure 9B**) or time spent in the centre of the open-field ($t_{(8)} = 0.350$, $p = 0.735$; **Figure 9B**). No differences were detected in total distance travelled ($t_{(8)} = 0.986$, $p = 0.353$; **Figure 9C**) or speed of travel in the maze ($t_{(8)} = 0.950$, $p = 0.370$; **Figure 9D**). Representative heat maps generated by the tracking software show that rats of both groups spent the majority of time in the perimeter of the maze, but sham controls spent a larger portion of time in the centre of the field (**Figure 9E**).

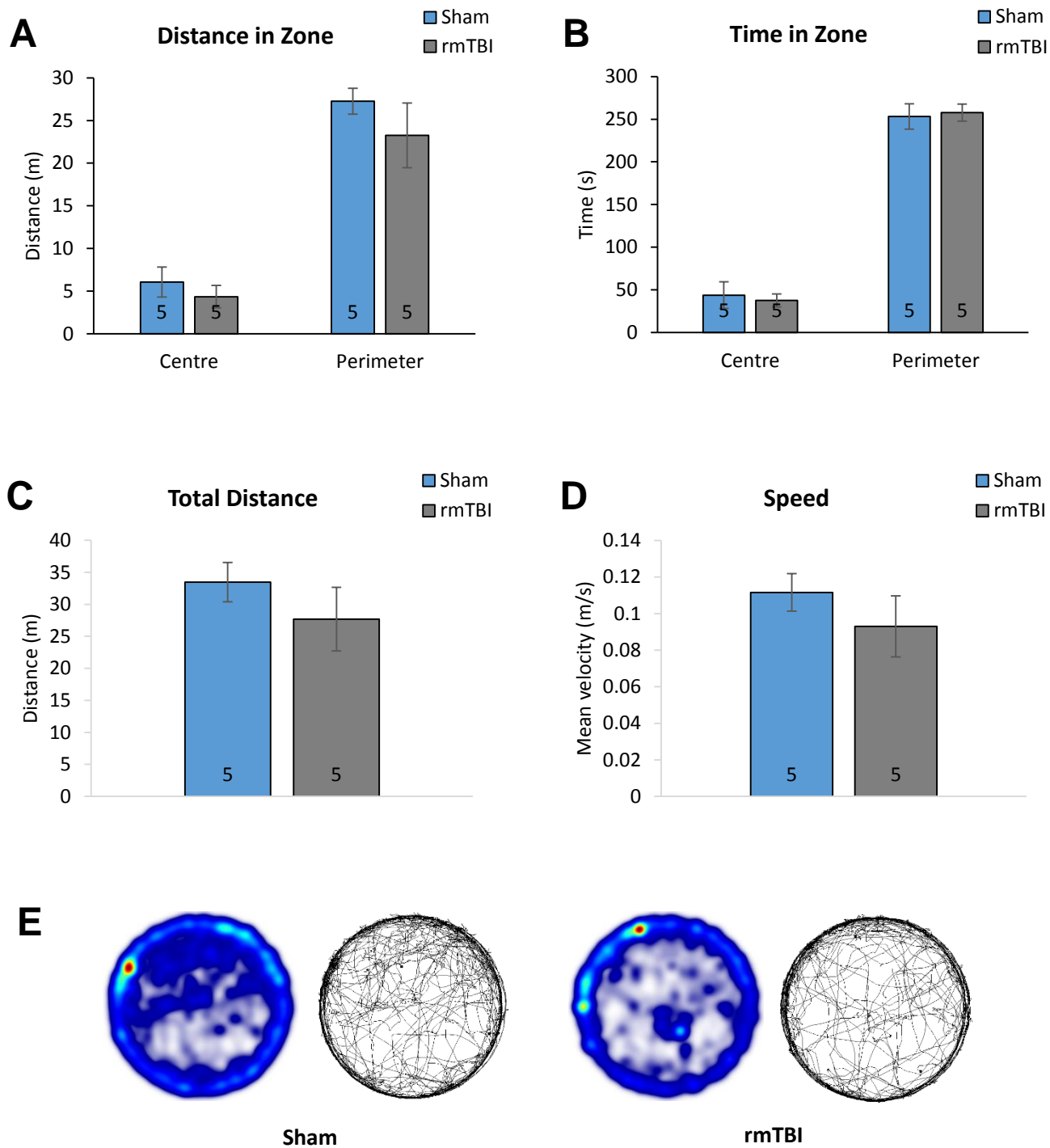


Figure 9. Anxiety-like behaviour caused by rmTBI diminished by PID 7. A separate cohort of animals tested in the open-field on PID 7 exhibited no anxiety-like behaviour after rmTBI. Injured animals travelled the same distance by zone (A) and spent similar time in either zone (B) as sham controls. No differences were observed in total distance travelled (C) or speed of travel (D) in the field. (E) Representative tracking maps generated with EthoVision software display search path and strategies. Data presented as Mean \pm SEM.

3.5.4 rmTBI does not produce risk-taking behaviour

The EPM was performed to determine the effects of rmTBI on risk-taking behaviour.

rmTBI animals did not display significantly different exploration in the EPM compared to sham controls 24 hours post-injury (**Figure 10**). The number of open arm entries ($t_{(15)} = 0.32$, $p = 0.75$) and total time spent in the open arms ($t_{(15)} = 0.43$, $p = 0.67$) were not significantly different than that of shams. No difference between groups was observed in closed arm activity (data not shown). This data indicates that rmTBI did not alter risk-taking behaviour.

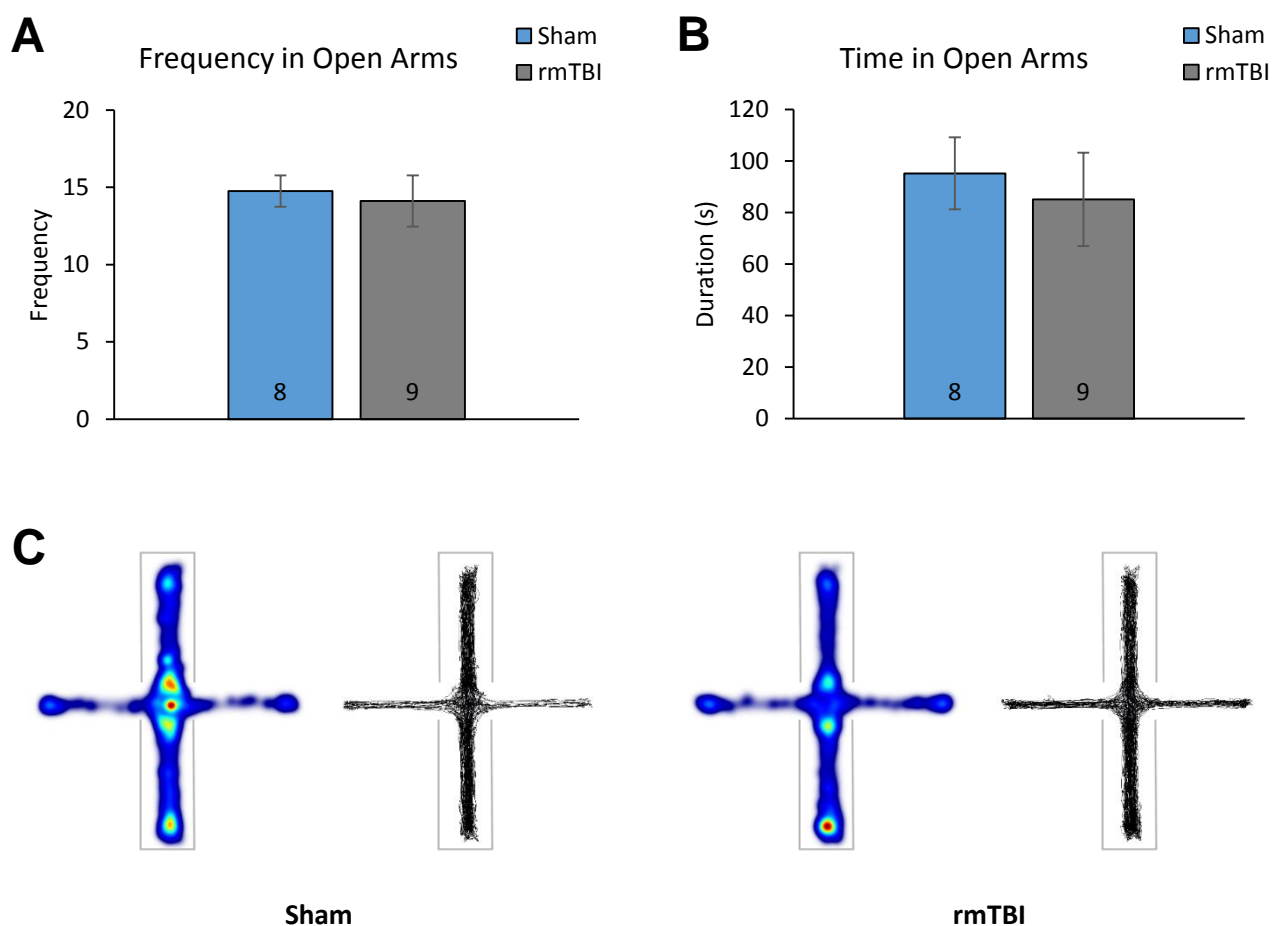


Figure 10. Activity in the Elevated-Plus Maze is not altered by rmTBI on PID 1. rmTBI animals do not exhibit risk-taking behaviour on PID 1 as measured by the number of entries into open arms (A) and total time spent in the open arms (B). (C) Representative tracking maps generated with EthoVision software display search path and strategies. Data presented as Mean \pm SEM.

3.5.5 rmTBI decreases sensorimotor function

Animals were evaluated for motor deficits using the Rota-Rod test. Baseline values were recorded one day prior to injury or sham procedure and showed no differences between groups in all measures: latency ($t_{(16)} = 1.32, p = 0.204$), max speed achieved ($t_{(16)} = 1.09, p = 0.292$), and cumulative distance traveled ($t_{(16)} = 1.42, p = 0.174$). Following rmTBI, injured animals exhibited poorer performance in latency ($t_{(15)} = 2.63, p = 0.019$), max speed achieved ($t_{(15)} = 2.42, p = 0.029$), and distance traveled ($t_{(15)} = 3.08, p = 0.008$) compared to sham on PID 1. The deficits identified at 24 hour post-injury subsided by PID 7, where no significant differences were observed in latency ($t_{(8)} = 0.684, p = 0.514$), max speed achieved ($t_{(8)} = 0.792, p = 0.451$), and distance traveled ($t_{(8)} = 0.880, p = 0.404$) between rmTBI and sham animals. Combined Rota-Rod data is presented in **Figure 11**.

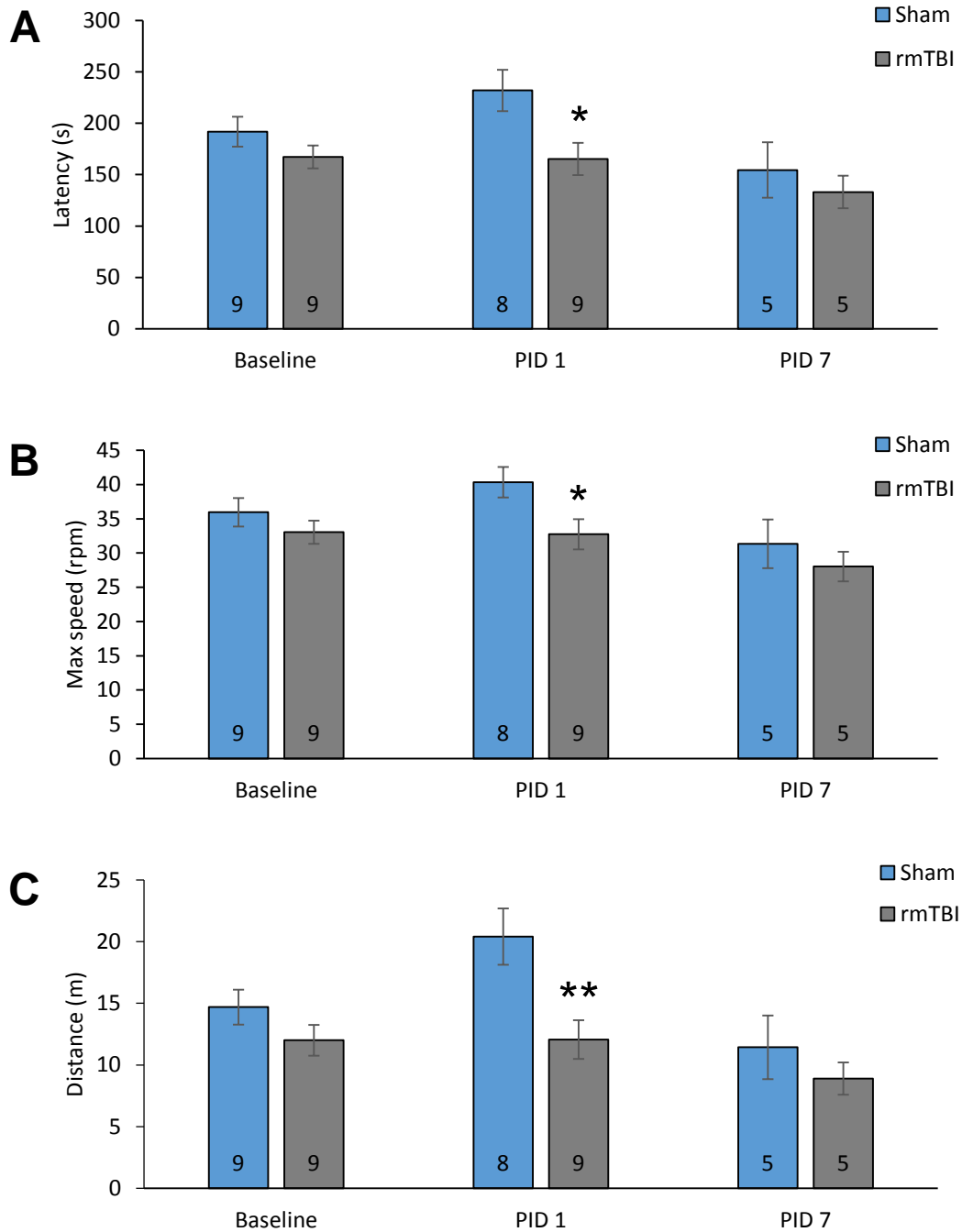


Figure 11. Effect of rmTBI on Rota-Rod performance. Motor coordination and balance was assessed prior to injury (baseline), on PID 1 and PID 7 using the Rota-Rod. Injured animals displayed significantly reduced performance on all measures compared to sham at PID 1. (A) Latency, (B) maximum speed achieved, and (C) distance travelled. Deficits were no longer present by PID 7. Data presented as Mean \pm SEM. * $p < 0.05$; ** $p < 0.01$.

3.5.6 rmTBI does not result in depressive-like behaviour

rmTBI rats did not exhibit depression-like symptoms on PID 4 as measured by low threshold activity in the FST (**Figure 12**). No differences were observed in low ($t_{(8)} = 0.21, p = 0.84$), medium ($t_{(8)} = 0.11, p = 0.92$), or high ($t_{(8)} = -0.19, p = 0.86$) activity thresholds between rmTBI or sham control groups.

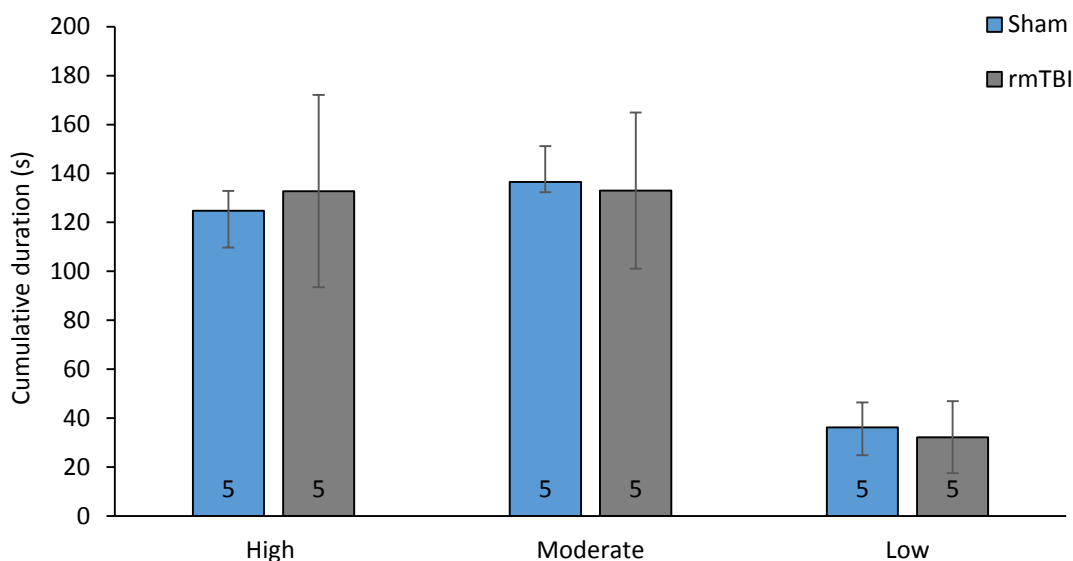


Figure 12. No depressive-like response to rmTBI on PID 4. Behavioural despair was evaluated on PID 4 using the FST. Injured animals did not display different amounts of time exhibiting low threshold activity compared to shams. No differences were observed in any activity threshold durations. Data presented as Mean \pm SEM.

3.6 Discussion

A major benefit of the ACHI model is the lack of anaesthesia, which allows the researcher to make an immediate neurological assessment following each impact. The NSS test used herein is based on prior research (Shapira et al., 1988; Shohami et al., 1995; Schaar et al., 2010; Ding et al., 2013) and includes three assessments for level of consciousness, followed by

four simple reflexive and motor tasks. The NSS is, by design, a simple assessment of neurologic function that can be rapidly completed within the first minute after brain trauma. Consequently, it does not address more complex cognitive, motor, and emotional changes associated with clinical mTBI (Gibb and Kolb, 1998; Carroll et al., 2004; McCrea et al., 2009; McCrory et al., 2013).

3.6.1 Altered consciousness following rmTBI

The findings presented herein show that the ACHI model acutely alters consciousness post-injury. The large majority of animals display one or more changes to state of consciousness immediately after injury as measured by the initial three components of the NSS: Apnea, Toe pinch reflex, and Righting reflex (**Table 3**). No control animals displayed changes to consciousness after sham procedure. Injured animals did not display apnea at baseline or after any of the four injuries. Toe pinch reflex was lost in five animals, or 21.7%, for an average duration of 4.6 seconds. Loss of righting reflex was observed in nearly half the animals at an average duration of 28.8 seconds. Convulsions are not a component of NSS used in the present study, but were observed on several occasions following injury with the ACHI model. Indeed, over half of the injured animals exhibited CC, which lasted for an average of 16.6 seconds (**Table 3**). Although uncommon, CC are also reported following sports-related head injuries. In humans, CC are defined as a non-epileptic phenomena that occur within two seconds of impact. The pathophysiology of CC requires further investigation, but it is proposed that the impact causes transient decerebration that results in loss of cortical inhibition and consequently convulsive movements (McCrory and Berkovic, 1998). CC are not commonly reported in experimental literature, as anaesthesia inhibits immediate assessment of neurological outcomes. In contrast to the current study, Petraglia and colleagues (2014) do not observe seizure activity in their awake

mouse model of rmTBI (Petraglia et al., 2014b). The experimental CC identified herein represents a novel finding in rodents sustaining rmTBI without anaesthesia, and requires further investigation.

3.6.2 rmTBI impairs NSS performance

The Startle response, Limb Extension, Beam Walk, and Rotating Beam tasks are the four scored components of the NSS. A composite NSS score was generated for each group and trial. Prior to the first injury (baseline), animals were randomly assigned to the sham or rmTBI groups. No differences between groups was observed at baseline. In response to the first injury, average NSS scores significantly decreased compared to sham. Each subsequent injury also produced significant decreases in NSS performance compared to sham (**Figure 6**). Comparing rmTBI scores between trials revealed a significant decrease in score between the first injury and all subsequent injuries. In this regard, repeat injuries produced greater deficits than a single injury, but two, three, or four injuries were not cumulative. Sham animals NSS performance did not differ across the five trials, which suggests two important points. Firstly, the NSS test itself is easy enough that normal animals do not require learning trials and can consistently achieve near perfect scores after each trial. Additionally, this indicates that the restraint bag does not impair motor ability or confound the deficits observed in rmTBI animals.

Individual analysis of each task of the NSS test was performed. The Startle response is an innate reflex characterized by rapid activation of body muscles and an autonomic response to an acoustic stimulus (Prosser and Hunter, 1936; Szabo, 1964). rmTBI and sham animals did not display differences in this task of the NSS (**Figure 7A**). When suspended by the tail, rats exhibit a stereotypical forelimb extension where the animal extends the forelimbs toward the ground (Schaar et al., 2010). This response constitutes the Limb Extension task of the NSS, on which

rmTBI animals display significant impairment (**Figure 7B**). Both the Beam Walk and Rotating Beam tasks, tests of vestibulomotor function (Brooks and Dunnett, 2009), were also efficient at differentiating between sham and rmTBI animals (**Figure 7C, D**). The rotating beam was the least discriminatory of the four tasks, but arguably the most difficult task as sham animals did not generate perfect scores on average (**Figure 7D**).

3.6.3 rmTBI animals display anxiety-like behaviour

Anxiety disorders are reported in 10-70% of patients that have sustained a mTBI (Mooney and Speed, 2001; Rao and Lyketsos, 2002; Moore et al., 2006; Silver et al., 2009; Vaishnavi et al., 2009). The open-field test is commonly used in pre-clinical research to evaluate anxiety-like behaviour. Rodents have an innate preference for the periphery of an environment, called thigmotaxis, yet are naturally exploratory to novel environments and stimuli (Crawley, 1985, 1999). Anxiety-like behaviour is measured based on the duration of time spent in the periphery versus the centre of the field, where increased time in the perimeter or decreased time in the centre are indices of anxiety.

The current study represents the first investigation of open-field activity in a TBI model that does not use anaesthesia. On PID 1, the distance travelled in the centre and time spent exploring the centre of the open field was significantly reduced in rmTBI animals compared to sham controls (**Figure 8A, B**). The rmTBI animals displayed increased thigmotaxic behaviour, or increased time in the perimeter (**Figure 8B**). Sham and rmTBI animals did not differ in total distance travelled or speed of travel (**Figure 8C, D**), which is further evidence of affective behaviour. Injured animals were capable of the same exploratory activity as sham controls, but preferred the periphery due to anxiety-like symptoms following injury. Kwon and colleagues (2011) also identified anxiety-like behaviour only at 24 hours post-injury in a blast TBI model.

No deficits were observed at one or two months post-injury (Kwon et al., 2011). In contrast, no differences in open field behaviour were reported at 24 hours following lateral FPI (Shultz et al., 2011) or CCI (Almeida-Suhett et al., 2014).

On PID 7, a separate cohort of animals was tested in the open-field. Similar to PID 1, the rmTBI animals travelled the same total distance and with the same velocity as shams in the field (**Figure 9C, D**). However, after one week injured animals did not exhibit anxiety-like behaviour as measured by duration in the centre relative to the periphery (**Figure 9A, B**). No differences between injured and sham animals at PID 7 is in accordance with clinical cases, where the majority of human symptoms resolve spontaneously within 7-10 days post injury (McCrorry et al., 2013). In experimental models, and in contrast to the findings presented herein, anxiety-like behaviour was observed at seven days after injury and persisted to 30 days after mild CCI with craniotomy (Almeida-Suhett et al., 2014). Persistent anxiety-like symptoms have also been identified 10 days after CCI (Yu et al., 2012a), and up to three months post-lateral FPI (Jones et al., 2008a; Johnstone et al., 2015). Conversely, other studies have shown no anxiety-like behaviour in the open-field test (Shultz et al., 2011; Washington et al., 2012; Cheng et al., 2014; Iliff et al., 2014; Mannix et al., 2014; Arain et al., 2015).

3.6.4 No risk-taking behaviour associated with ACHI rmTBI

Personality changes are a potential symptom of TBI (Greve et al., 2001; Tateno et al., 2003). Increased impulsivity or risk-taking behaviour has been observed following mTBI in a variety of clinical studies (Rapoport et al., 2003; Salmond et al., 2005; Tellier et al., 2009; Newcombe et al., 2011). The EPM is a widely used tool for evaluating experimental exploratory behaviour. Rodents exhibiting risk-taking behaviour will spend more time in the open arms of the apparatus.

The EPM was performed on PID 1 in the current study to determine the effects of rmTBI on risk-taking behaviour. rmTBI animals did not display risk-taking behaviour, as measured by frequency of entries into the open arms or duration of time in the open arms compared to shams (**Figure 10A, B**). These results are consistent with previous studies showing no differences between TBI and sham animals in the EPM (Zohar et al., 2011; Shultz et al., 2012a, 2015; Cheng et al., 2014; Arain et al., 2015; Nichols et al., 2016; Tan et al., 2016). In contrast, several investigations report risk-taking behaviour in TBI animals. Shultz *et al.* (2011) observed increased time in the open arm at 24 hours after mild lateral FPI, but not after 4 weeks recovery (Shultz et al., 2011). Risk-taking behaviour has additionally been reported following weight-drop injury (Pandey et al., 2009; Mannix et al., 2017), CCI (Washington et al., 2012; Johnson et al., 2013), and blast injury (Logsdon et al., 2014). Petraglia and colleagues offer interesting findings where single and repeat mTBIs caused decreased open arm entries 14 days after injury, which is consistent with other literature (Jones et al., 2008a; Kwon et al., 2011; Mychasiuk et al., 2015). However, rmTBI animals show increased time in the open arms, or risk-taking behaviour, one month and six months post-injury (Petraglia et al., 2014a). The finding of rmTBI causing impulsive or risk-taking-like behaviour has since been supported in an adolescent mouse model of TBI (Mannix et al., 2017).

3.6.5 rmTBI induces transient sensorimotor impairment

Balance and equilibrium deficits are another common feature of mTBI symptomology (Guskiewicz, 2011). In fact, balance problems occur after sports-related head injuries 30% of the time (Guskiewicz et al., 2000). The Rota-Rod test is commonly implemented in pre-clinical research to assess sensorimotor function as it requires motor coordination, sensory, and balance skills to remain on the rod as it gradually increases in speed of rotation over the test trial. Hamm

and colleagues (1994) were the first to utilize the Rota-Rod for TBI research, where they compared it to the previously established beam-balance and beam-walking tests. Following mTBI, only the Rota-Rod was sensitive enough to detect mTBI-induced motor dysfunction (Hamm et al., 1994). As such, the Rota-Rod was implemented in the current study, which is the first to assess sensorimotor function using the Rota-Rod in a TBI model that does not use anaesthesia.

Herein, sensorimotor function was evaluated one day before ACHI procedures (baseline), on PID 1, and again on PID 7 using the Rota-Rod. Animals were randomly assigned to treatment groups prior to baseline testing, and no differences between sham and rmTBI animals were observed (**Figure 11A-C**). On PID 1, rmTBI animals displayed significantly reduced performance on all measures including latency to fall, max speed achieved, and distance travelled (**Figure 11A-C**). This finding is in support of previous work that observed decreased Rota-Rod performance 24 hours after injury following lateral FPI (Maegele et al., 2015) or CCI (Yu et al., 2012a). Moreover, rmTBI animals displayed decreased performance compared to shams at PID 1-3 in adolescent mice (Mannix et al., 2017), as well as in adult mice (Mannix et al., 2014). Other rodent models of TBI have also reported impaired balance and motor coordination following weight-drop (Kane et al., 2012; Yan et al., 2013), and CCI (Longhi et al., 2005). Longhi and colleagues (2005) provided repeat injuries with three, five, or seven day inter-injury intervals. Single hit animals performed the same as sham, while all rmTBI groups displayed worse performance on the Rota-Rod (Longhi et al., 2005).

Animals were tested on the Rota-Rod a second time on PID 7 to evaluate motor recovery. The coordination and balance deficits identified 24 hour post-injury subsided by PID 7, where no differences in performance were observed between injured and sham animals (**Figure 11A-C**).

These findings are complimentary to those of Yu and colleagues (2012) who also performed a left parietal CCI injury and identified Rota-Rod deficits at one and three days post-injury, but reported recovery by PID 7 (Yu et al., 2012a). Other groups did not detect Rota-Rod impairment after various long-term time points after injury, including 1-4 weeks (Iliff et al., 2014), three months (Luo et al., 2014), or six months (Mouzon et al., 2014). Interestingly, rmTBI adolescent and adult animals that sustained seven impacts in nine days displayed persistently decreased performance for up to 3 months post-injury (Mannix et al., 2014, 2017).

3.6.6 No depressive-like behaviour in response to rmTBI

Depression is the most prominent neuropsychiatric symptom in patients with mTBI (Riggio and Wong, 2009; Silver et al., 2009), which typically presents within the first year after injury (Alderfer et al., 2005). Prevalence varies from 10-77% of cases dependent on the severity of injury (Rutherford, 1977; Jorge et al., 1993; Malkesman et al., 2013). The inability to perform normal daily tasks and other associated symptoms caused by head trauma likely exacerbate depressive symptoms (Pagulayan et al., 2008). Even worse, depression-like symptoms were found to be increased nearly three-fold in retired football players that had sustained rmTBI throughout their career (Guskiewicz et al., 2007). The Porsolt FST is commonly implemented in pre-clinical TBI research to evaluate depressive-like behaviour (Porsolt et al., 1978). Increased immobility compared to control animals is considered depressive-like behaviour (Porsolt et al., 1977, 1978).

In this study, the FST was conducted on a designated cohort of animals on PID 3-4. Activity thresholds (low, medium, high) in the swim apparatus were set based on previous literature (Jones et al., 2008a; Petraglia et al., 2014a; Shultz et al., 2015). No differences were observed in low threshold activity, or immobility, between sham and rmTBI animals. General

swim activity thresholds were similar between both groups (**Figure 12**). Previous research has shown findings consistent with those presented herein (Jones et al., 2008a; Shultz et al., 2011, 2015; Cheng et al., 2014; Mychasiuk et al., 2015; Nichols et al., 2016).

Depressive-like behaviour has been reported by previous studies. In single impact models, increased immobility was seen at seven days, and 1-3 months post-injury after mTBI using the weight drop model (Milman et al., 2005; Zohar et al., 2011). Washington and colleagues (2012) delivered injuries of increasing severity using a CCI model, which produced depressive-like symptoms across all severities at PID 21 (Washington et al., 2012). Other rmTBI research has found contrasting results to that of the present study. Petraglia and colleagues (2014) were the first to develop an awake injury model that does not require anaesthesia. Animals sustained 42 CCI impacts and displayed depressive-like behaviour one month post-injury (Petraglia et al., 2014a). Depressive-like behaviour was further reported following three mild lateral FPI at three months (Tan et al., 2016) and after five mild lateral FPI at eight weeks post-injury (Shultz et al., 2012a). Interestingly, these authors did not observe depression at 24 hours post, and only after several weeks (Shultz et al., 2012a). Considering the aforementioned studies that did find depressive-like behaviour, it is not surprising that the current study had no significant differences between sham and rmTBI animals. These previous studies all looked at more chronic time-points than PID 4, and delivered more repeat injuries with the exception of one study (Tan et al., 2016).

3.7 Chapter conclusions

The studies conducted in this Chapter demonstrate that rmTBI using the novel ACHI model produce acute neurological impairments and neurobehavioural sequelae similar to clinical cases. Injuries produced with the ACHI model alters consciousness acutely post-injury as

detected by the NSS. No apnea was observed, but loss of consciousness was identified in a subset of animals as measured by loss of toe pinch reflex and loss of righting reflex. Additional components of the NSS examine simple reflexive and motor tasks. Composite NSS scores made it clear that functional disturbances were present immediately post injury, and after each injury, compared to sham animals. Repeat injuries were shown to have a greater effect on NSS performance than only a single injury.

The NSS is designed to be simple, and quick in order to make an assessment of neurological function immediately within the first minute post injury. As such, the NSS is limited in addressing more complex neurobehavioural sequelae associated with clinical mTBI. To this end, a series of behavioural tests were performed. A behavioural battery including the open-field, EPM, and Rota-Rod was utilized to address anxiety, risk-taking behaviour, and motor coordination, respectively. The FST was also implemented to assay depressive-like behaviour. Results of these ethological investigations detected acute anxiety-like behaviour and transient motor coordination deficits in response to rmTBI. In both cases, the altered behaviours were detected at 24 hours after injury, but diminished after one week. The results presented in this Chapter provide evidence of functional and behavioural disturbances following injury in a novel rodent model of juvenile brain injury, which warrant further characterization of the ACHI procedure.

4. Biochemical analysis of Tau protein and related kinases following rmTBI

4.1 Background

Tau protein is the primary focus of this chapter. Upstream kinases were analyzed based on their association with tau. In this chapter, phosphorylation of tau protein, as well as GSK-3 β and Akt, were assessed following ACHI rmTBI using Western Blotting.

Tau protein is a MAP that binds MTs to promote assembly and elongation, as well as stabilize existing MTs (Witman et al., 1976). Tau is a natively phosphorylated protein, yet hyper-phosphorylation causes reduced affinity and consequent MT disassembly, which has deleterious effects on cellular processes (Mandelkow and Mandelkow, 2012). Hyper-phosphorylated tau dissociates from MTs and aggregates into PHFs and subsequently into neurotoxic NFTs (Li et al., 2007; Cowan et al., 2010), which are the hallmark of CTE. This progressive neurodegenerative disease is thought to be the consequence of rmTBI (Corsellis et al., 1973; Omalu et al., 2005; McKee et al., 2009). However, it remains unknown whether tau protein aggregation presents the etiology of CTE, or is simply a marker of disease progression. As such, extensive interest in tau pathology following TBI has been undertaken and has resulted in the development of several experiment models (**Table 1**).

The current study investigates tau Ser202 phosphorylation. Ser202 is an epitope that is abnormally phosphorylated in PHF tau and commonly seen in AD brains (Goedert et al., 1993). The phosphorylation of Ser202, along with others, was found to be required for assembly of tau into filaments (Wang et al., 2007). Moreover, Ser202 is also found to be hyper-phosphorylated in CTE. In fact, the AT8 (Ser202/Thr205) and CP13 (Ser202) represent the antibodies regularly used by McKee and colleagues to diagnosis CTE post-mortem (McKee et al., 2009, 2013, 2014; Gavett et al., 2011; Stern et al., 2011; Goldstein et al., 2012; McKee and Robinson, 2014).

GSK-3 β is a proline-directed serine/threonine kinase involved in glucose metabolism, cell division, differentiation, proliferation, and growth, as well as apoptosis. GSK-3 β was investigated herein, as it is a primary tau kinase that is responsible for over one-third of all tau hyper-phosphorylation (Yang et al., 2013a). GSK-3 β has been shown to phosphorylate tau protein at Ser202 (Wang et al., 2007). GSK-3 β is a constitutively active kinase (Woodgett, 1990) that is regulated via inhibitory phosphorylation at Ser9, which was quantitated in the current study.

Akt is key regulator of cell survival, metabolism, protein synthesis, growth, and cell cycle regulation (Coffer and Woodgett, 1991; Jones et al., 1991; Kandel and Hay, 1999). The current study focuses on Akt as it is the most well-defined upstream regulator of GSK-3 β (Cross et al., 1995). Akt requires phosphorylation of Ser473 for maximal kinase activity, and is therefore a key indicator of Akt activation (Scheid and Woodgett, 2003). Akt Ser473 phosphorylation was examined herein.

4.1.1 Chapter overview

Akt is a central regulatory kinase that is maximally activated when phosphorylated at Ser473. Akt is the principal regulator of GSK-3 β via inhibitory phosphorylation at Ser9. GSK-3 β is a primary tau kinase that phosphorylates tau at various sites, including Ser202. Tau is a MAP that binds to MTs to promote stability. Hyper-phosphorylation of tau causes decreased binding affinity that may result in release from MTs and subsequent microtubule destabilization. Hyper-phosphorylated tau aggregates into PHFs that further aggregate into neurotoxic NFTs, which are the pathological hallmark of neurodegenerative disorders such as AD and CTE. In response to brain injury, a cascade of altered neurometabolic activity is set off, which may result in tau hyper-phosphorylation. This chapter uses Western blotting to investigate relative changes

in the phosphorylation of tau, GSK-3 β , and Akt at Ser202, Ser9, and Ser473, respectively, following rmTBI in juvenile rats. The hippocampal sub-regions, DG and CA, and the cortex (CTX) were collected from the ipsilateral and contralateral, to injury site, hemispheres on PID 7.

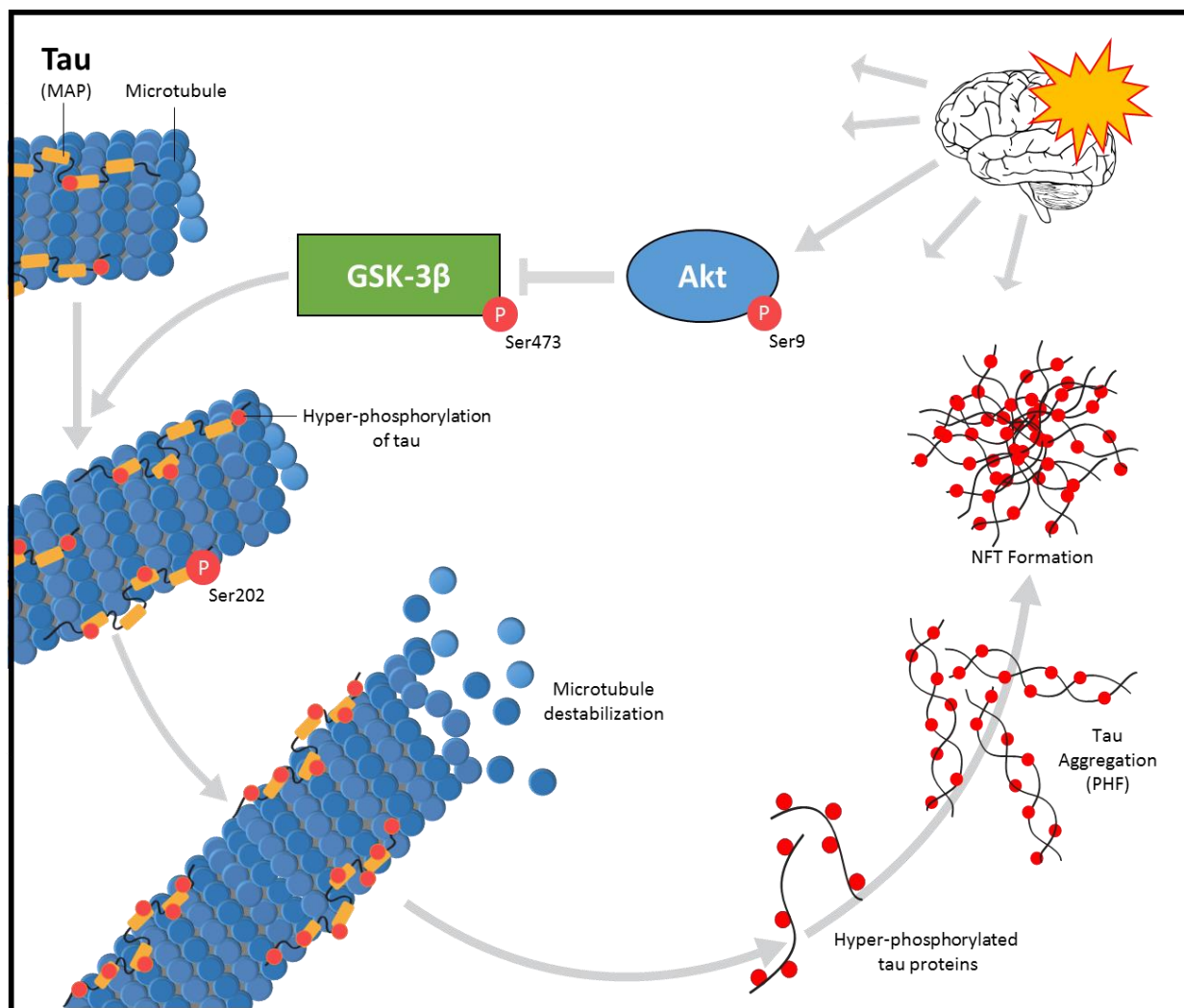


Figure 13. Chapter overview. Tau, a microtubule-associated protein (MAP), binds to microtubules to promote stability. Hyper-phosphorylation of tau may result in release from microtubules and subsequent microtubule destabilization. Hyper-phosphorylated tau aggregates into paired helical filaments (PHF) that further aggregate into neurotoxic neurofibrillary tangles (NFT). Akt is a central regulatory kinase that is maximally activated when phosphorylated at Ser473. Akt is the principal regulator of glycogen synthase kinase-3 β (GSK-3 β) via inhibitory phosphorylation at Ser9. GSK-3 β is a primary tau kinase that phosphorylates tau at Ser202. In response to brain injury, a cascade of altered neurometabolic activity is set off, which may result in tau hyper-phosphorylation. This chapter investigates changes to tau, GSK-3 β , and Akt at Ser202, Ser9, and Ser473, respectively, following rmTBI in juvenile rats.

4.2 Biochemical analysis

4.2.1 Tissue preparation

Rats were deeply anaesthetized with inhaled isoflurane (Abbott Laboratories, North Chicago, IL), immediately decapitated and the head placed on ice. The brain was removed and kept in cold 0.1M Phosphate-buffered saline (PBS). The brain was then bisected on ice. The DG was crudely separated from the CA following the procedure previously described (Hagihara *et al.*, 2009). Both regions were quickly frozen in liquid N₂. A portion of overlying CTX was also dissected and frozen in liquid N₂. All samples were stored at -80°C until homogenization.

Lysis buffer [20mM Tris pH8, 137mM NaCl, 0.1% (v/v) NP-40, 10% (v/v) glycerol, 2mM ethylenediaminetetraacetic acid (EDTA), 1X Halt™ phosphatase and protease inhibitor (100X) (ThermoScience, Rockford, IL, USA)] was added to each sample at 10mL/g of tissue. The samples were then immediately sonicated (Fisher Scientific, Pittsburgh, PA) 4 times for 5 seconds with a 15 second inter-sonication interval. The samples were centrifuged at 14,000 *g* for 15 minutes at 4°C in a microcentrifuge (Fisher Scientific). Supernatants were obtained and stored at -80°C until later processing.

4.2.2 Protein quantification

A bicinchoninic acid (BCA) protein assay was used to quantify total protein concentration using a commercially available kit (BCA Protein Assay Kit, Pierce, Rockford, Illinois, USA). A bovine serum albumin (BSA) standard curve was performed from a 2 mg/mL BSA standard stock ranging from 0.03125 mg/mL – 2 mg/mL. All brain lysates were diluted to 1:50 for protein concentration detection. Working reagent was prepared by mixing BCA Reagent A with BCA Reagent B, and 200 µL of working reagent was added to all standard and sample wells in a 96-well microtitre plate. The plate was then incubated at 37°C for 30 minutes. Absorbance was measured at 562 nm in the VersaMAX plate reader (Molecular Devices,

Sunnyvale, CA, USA) and analyzed with Softmax Pro 5.2 (Molecular Devices). The curve fit for the generated standard curve was a log-log fit and the concentration of protein ($\mu\text{g/mL}$) was determined from this curve.

4.2.3 Western blotting

Samples were diluted in 5X Reducing Sample Buffer [0.25M Dithiothreitol (DTT), 5% (v/v) sodium dodecyl sulfate (SDS), 0.2M Tris pH 6.8, 1.5% (w/v) Bromophenol Blue, 37.5% (v/v) Glycerol], heated at 95°C for 5 minutes, cooled to room temperature and then used for sodium dodecyl sulfate polyacrylamide gel electrophoresis (SDS-PAGE). A total of 15 μg of protein was loaded along with 7 μL of kaleidoscope molecular weight markers (BioRad), separated on a 17% separating gel [Milli Q H₂O, 0.39M Tris pH 8, 10% (w/v) Acrylamide, 0.2% (w/v) SDS, 0.1% (w/v) ammonium persulphate (APS), 0.4 $\mu\text{L/mL}$ tetramethylethylenediamine (TEMED) (BioRad)] at 130V in an electrophoresis tank (BioRad) containing 1X SDS-PAGE Running Buffer [0.025M Tris, 0.192M Glycine, 0.1% (v/v) SDS]. The proteins were transferred in 1X Transfer Buffer [0.025M Tris, 0.192M Glycine, 0.1% (v/v) SDS, 20% (v/v) Methanol] at 4°C onto Polyvinylidene Fluoride (PVDF) membranes (Perkin Elmer, Boston, MA, USA) at 40V overnight. The membranes were stained with Ponceau S (Sigma, Saint Louis, Missouri) in order to determine transfer efficiency.

Different blocking conditions, primary antibody concentrations and secondary antibody concentrations were utilized dependent on the protein of interest (**Table 4**). Membranes were either blocked in 5% Skim Milk [5% (w/v) Skim Milk (Difco™) or 5% BSA [5% (w/v) BSA (Sigma), 0.05% (v/v) Tween-20 in 1X Tris Buffered-Saline (TBS)] for 1 hour at room temperature. Membranes were probed with α -phospho-Tau (Ser202) (Cell Signaling Technology, Danvers, MA), α -Tau-5 (total Tau) (Thermo Scientific, Rockford, IL), α -phospho-GSK-3 β

(Ser9) (Cell Signaling), α -GSK-3 β (Cell Signaling), α -phospho-Akt (Ser473) (Cell Signaling), α -Akt (pan) (Cell Signaling), and α -GAPDH (loading control; Cell Signaling) (**Table 4**)

Membranes were incubated in either goat α -rabbit IgG (H+L) horseradish peroxidase (HRP)-conjugate [Chemicon (Millipore, Temecula, CA)] or goat α -mouse IgG (H+L) HRP-conjugate (KPL, Gaithersburg, MD) for 1 hour at room temperature (**Tables 4**). Membranes were washed with a TBS- or PBS-based 0.05% Wash Buffer [0.05% (v/v) Tween-20 in 1X TBS or PBS] three times for 5 minutes between blocking and primary antibody incubation, between primary and secondary antibody incubations, and after the secondary antibody incubations (**Tables 4**).

Table 4. Summary of Western Blotting conditions.

| Antibody | Blocking buffer | Primary antibody | | | Secondary antibody |
|---|--------------------|------------------|--------------------|------------------|--------------------|
| | | Dilution | Buffer | Incubation | |
| monoclonal rabbit α -phospho-Tau (Ser202) | 5% (w/v) BSA | 1:1000 | 5% (w/v) BSA | Overnight at 4°C | 1:10 000 |
| monoclonal mouse α -Tau-5 | 5% (w/v) Skim milk | 1:1000 | | | 1:10 000 |
| monoclonal rabbit α -pGSK-3 β (Ser9) | 5% (w/v) BSA | 1:1000 | | | 1:10 000 |
| monoclonal rabbit α -GSK-3 β | 5% (w/v) Skim milk | 1:1000 | | | 1:10 000 |
| monoclonal rabbit α -pAkt | 5% (w/v) BSA | 1:8000 | | | 1:10 000 |
| monoclonal rabbit α -Akt | 5% (w/v) Skim milk | 1:10 000 | | | 1:10 000 |
| monoclonal rabbit α -GAPDH | 5% (w/v) Skim milk | 1:15 000 | 5% (w/v) Skim milk | 1:10 000 | |

Membranes were subject to stripping in Stripping Buffer [62.5mM Tris HCl pH 6.7, 2% (v/v) SDS and 1% (v/v) of β -mercaptoethanol (BioRad)] at 50°C for 30 minutes, washed,

blocked and reprobed for the next protein of interest. Each membrane was striped no more than twice. Western blots were visualized by Clarity™ enhanced chemiluminescence (ECL) substrate (Bio-Rad, Hercules, CA) and imaged with a G:Box Chemi-XR5 using GENESys software (Syngene, Cambridge, UK). Blot images were quantified by densitometric analysis using local background subtraction in the QuantityOne Software (Bio-Rad). The relative levels of total protein were normalized to GAPDH, while the relative phospho-protein levels were normalized to the corresponding total protein.

4.2.4 Statistical analysis

Two-tailed Student's *t*-test were used to determine statistical differences in expression levels using Statistica 7.0 analytical software (Statsoft Inc., Tulsa, OK, USA) and Excel 2007 (Microsoft, Richmond, VA, USA). Data are presented as Mean ± SEM for both Sham and rmTBI. Differences were considered statistically significant when $p < 0.05$.

4.3 Results

4.3.1 rmTBI does not alter tau phosphorylation

On PID 7, tau protein phosphorylation at Ser202 was quantitated as the ratio of phospho-tau (pS202) to total tau (Tau-5). No significant differences between sham and rmTBI animals were identified in the ipsilateral ($t_{(12)} = 1.25, p = 0.24$; **Figure. 14A**) or contralateral hemispheres ($t_{(12)} = 0.52, p = 0.61$; **Figure. 14A**) of the DG. Similar findings were found in the ipsilateral ($t_{(11)} = -0.12, p = 0.91$; **Figure. 14C**) and contralateral ($t_{(12)} = -0.51, p = 0.62$; **Figure. 14C**) CA, as well as in the ipsilateral ($t_{(12)} = -1.01, p = 0.33$; **Figure. 14E**) and contralateral ($t_{(12)} = -0.65, p = 0.53$; **Figure. 14E**) CTX. Total tau protein (Tau-5) levels were unchanged with the exception of the ipsilateral CA where rmTBI significantly decreased Tau-5 compared to sham ($t_{(11)} = 2.56, p = 0.03$; **Appendix A**).

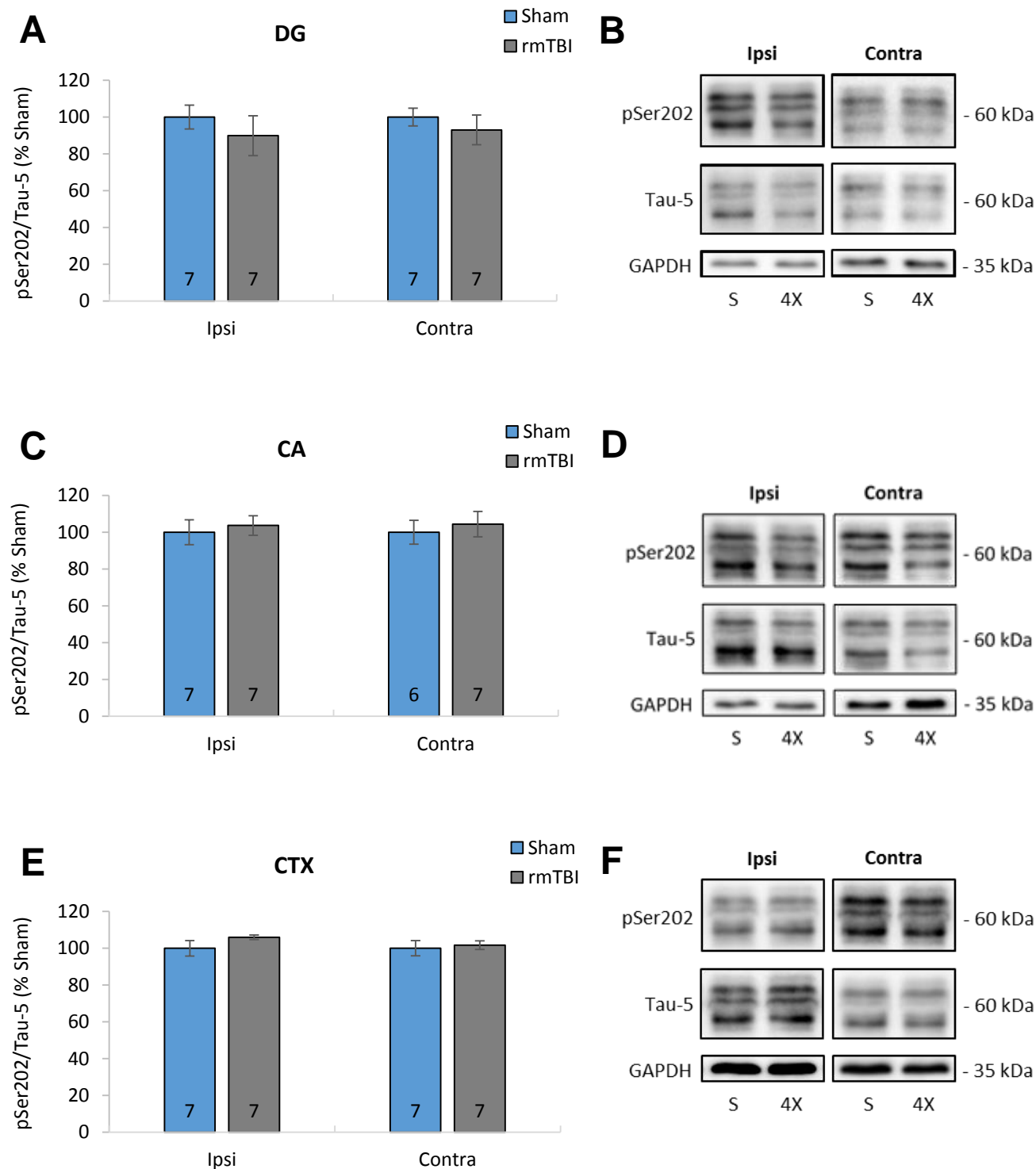


Figure 14. rmTBI does not alter tau protein phosphorylation at Ser202. Western blot analysis of pS202 on tau protein in juvenile sham and rmTBI rats. Relative amounts of phosphorylation was calculated as a ratio of pS202 to total tau (Tau-5), and presented as a percentage of sham. Tau-5 was normalized to GAPDH. No changes in pS202 were observed in the ipsilateral (ipsi) or contralateral (contra) DG (A), CA (C), or CTX (E). Representative Western Blots for pS202, Tau-5 and GAPDH in the DG (B), CA (D), and CTX (F). Data is expressed as Mean \pm SEM. Number of samples are denoted in the respective bars. Sham: S; rmTBI: 4X.

4.3.2 rmTBI does not alter GSK-3 β phosphorylation

On PID 7, GSK-3 β protein phosphorylation at Ser9 was quantitated as the ratio of phospho-GSK-3 β (pGSK-3 β) to total GSK-3 β . No significant differences between sham and rmTBI animals were identified in the ipsilateral ($t_{(12)} = -0.33, p = 0.75$; **Figure. 15A**) or contralateral hemispheres ($t_{(12)} = -0.06, p = 0.95$; **Figure. 15A**) of the DG. Similar findings were found in the ipsilateral ($t_{(12)} = -1.78, p = 0.10$; **Figure. 15C**) and contralateral ($t_{(12)} = -1.47, p = 0.17$; **Figure. 15C**) CA, as well as in the ipsilateral ($t_{(12)} = -1.02, p = 0.33$; **Figure. 15E**) and contralateral ($t_{(12)} = -1.27, p = 0.23$; **Figure. 15E**) CTX. No changes in total GSK-3 β levels were detected (data not shown).

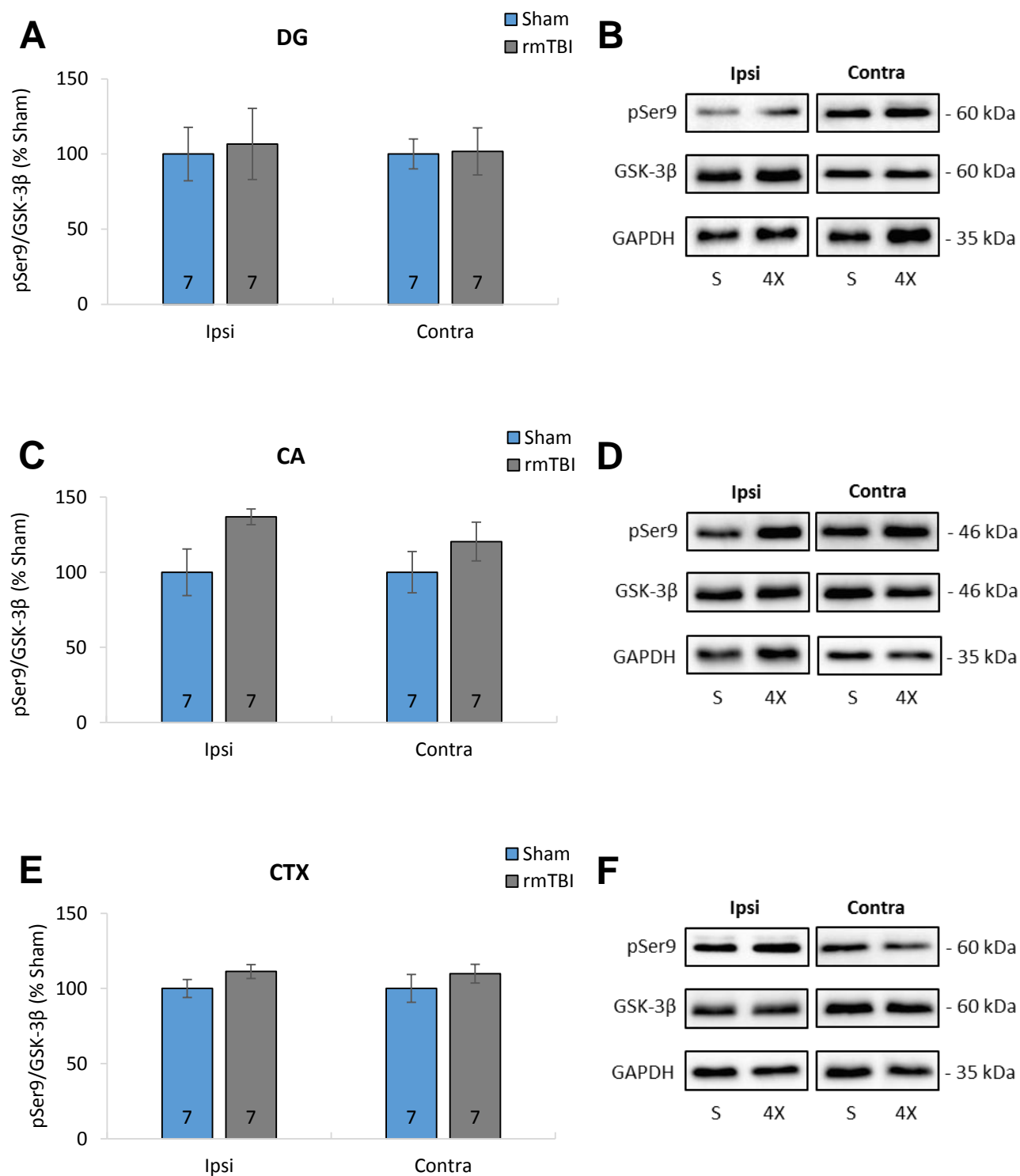


Figure 15. rmTBI does not alter GSK-3β protein phosphorylation at Ser9. Western blot analysis of pS9 on GSK-3β protein in juvenile sham and rmTBI rats. Relative amounts of phosphorylation was calculated as a ratio of pS9 to total GSK-3β, and presented as a percentage of sham. Total GSK-3β was normalized to GAPDH. No changes in pS9 were observed in the ipsilateral (ipsi) or contralateral (contra) DG (A), CA (C), or CTX (E). Representative Western Blots for pS9, GSK-3β and GAPDH in the DG (B), CA (D), and CTX (F). Data is expressed as Mean ± SEM. Number of samples are denoted in the respective bars. Sham: S; rmTBI: 4X.

4.3.3 rmTBI does not alter Akt phosphorylation

On PID 7, Akt protein phosphorylation at Ser473 was quantitated as the ratio of phospho-Akt (pAkt) to total Akt. No significant differences between sham and rmTBI animals were identified in the ipsilateral ($t_{(12)} = -0.94$, $p = 0.37$; **Figure. 16A**) or contralateral hemispheres ($t_{(12)} = -0.15$, $p = 0.88$; **Figure. 16A**) of the DG. Similar findings were found in the ipsilateral ($t_{(12)} = -1.25$, $p = 0.24$; **Figure. 16C**) and contralateral ($t_{(11)} = -1.60$, $p = 0.14$; **Figure. 16C**) CA, as well as in the ipsilateral ($t_{(12)} = -0.48$, $p = 0.64$; **Figure. 16E**) and contralateral ($t_{(12)} = -0.06$, $p = 0.95$; **Figure. 16E**) CTX. No changes in total Akt levels were detected (data not shown).

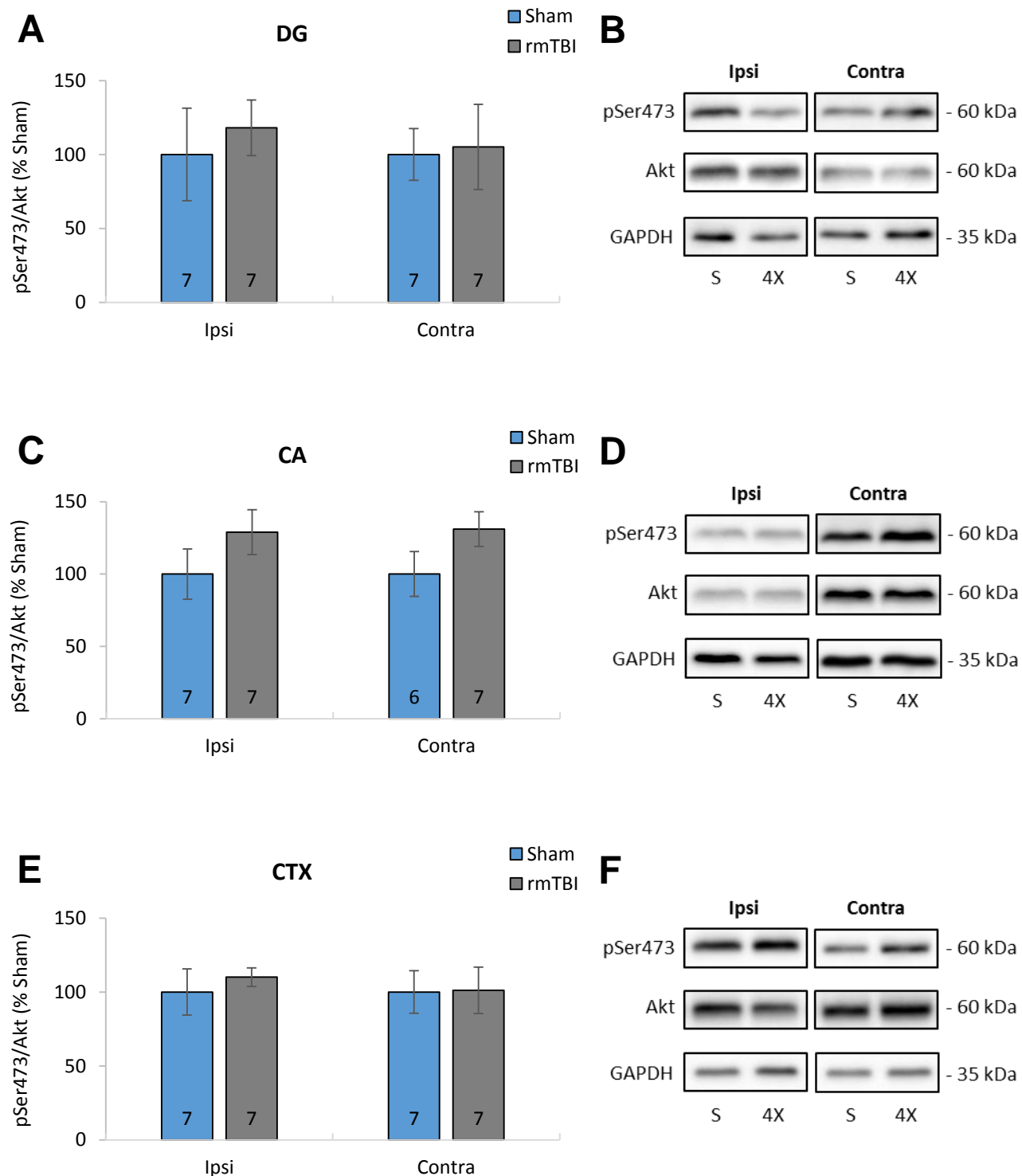


Figure 16. rmTBI does not alter Akt protein phosphorylation at Ser473. Western blot analysis of pS473 on Akt protein in juvenile sham and rmTBI rats. Relative amounts of phosphorylation was calculated as a ratio of pS473 to total Akt, and presented as a percentage of sham. Total Akt was normalized to GAPDH. No changes in pS473 were observed in the ipsilateral (ipsi) or contralateral (contra) DG (A), CA (C), or CTX (E). Representative Western Blots for pS473, Akt and GAPDH in the DG (B), CA (D), and CTX (F). Data is expressed as Mean \pm SEM. Number of samples are denoted in the respective bars. Sham: S; rmTBI: 4X.

4.4 Discussion

4.4.1 Tau phosphorylation at Ser202 is not altered by rmTBI

In the present study, tau protein phosphorylation at Ser202 was evaluated following rmTBI. Tau protein is of significant interest in TBI research, as it is the defining characteristic of CTE, which is proposed to be the consequence of rmTBI. Ser202, specifically, was investigated as this epitope is actively used in the diagnosis of CTE. rmTBI animals did not display changes to relative levels of pS202 (pTau) in any of the brain regions investigated as determined by the ratio of pTau to total tau. Both the ipsilateral and contralateral DG, CA, and CTX did not display altered tau phosphorylation in rmTBI animals as compared to shams on PID 7 (**Figure 14A-F**).

As is evident in **Table 1**, and in contrast to the findings presented herein, tau pathology has previously been identified in experimental models. Tau pathology has been reported on several occasions after a single TBI (of varying severities) in a variety of experimental models that utilize a craniotomy to deliver injury. These studies will not be discussed in detail due to the confounding nature of craniotomy, but have reported elevated cleaved-tau (Gabbita et al., 2005), increased total tau (Rostami et al., 2012; Tran et al., 2012), accumulation of tau breakdown products (Liu et al., 2011), and increased pTau levels (Hoshino et al., 1998; Tran et al., 2011; Yu et al., 2012b; Hawkins et al., 2013). In models of CHI, a single impact is still sufficient to induce changes to tau protein. Smith and colleagues (1999), using miniature pigs and a non-impact rotational acceleration model of injury, report tau accumulation throughout the brain at 3-10 days post trauma, but not at 24 hours (Smith et al., 1999). In weight-drop models, increased pTau was identified as early as one hour in serum (Liliang et al., 2010) and at four hours in the brain (Genis et al., 2000), but had decreased back sham levels by 24 hours in both cases. Although single impact models, both of the previously mentioned studies also tested for tau

phosphorylation at PID 7, and saw no differences compared to sham (Genis et al., 2000; Liliang et al., 2010), which is in agreement with the present study. Additional investigations of tau protein after a single injury detected elevated pTau at two weeks (Goldstein et al., 2012), 28 days (Iliff et al., 2014), and one month post-injury (Huber et al., 2013; Perez-Polo et al., 2015). Elevated tau was also identified after 2.5 months after blast injury (Kovesdi et al., 2012).

Following head trauma, the brain is putatively in a state of vulnerability in which a second injury may exacerbate the damage. This notion is supported by clinical evidence where patients that have sustained multiple injuries displayed increased and prolonged deficits. Pre-clinical findings further strengthen the argument as repeated injuries have been shown to produce deficits not observed after a single injury. In regard to tau protein, rmTBI is thought to underlie CTE. Several experimental models of rmTBI have since examined tau protein considering this link to CTE. Kane and colleagues (2012) delivered one injury per day for five consecutive days using a modified weight drop model. Western blotting revealed increased pTau in the cortex one month after the last injury (Kane et al., 2012). Another laboratory also delivered five injuries (in nine days; CCI) and identified increased pTau 21 days post. Interestingly, tau pathology was only observed in the rmTBI animals, and not after a single hit (Ojo et al., 2013). Increased pTau has further been observed after two, three, or six repeat injuries at various time-points post-injury ranging from six hours to six months (Luo et al., 2014; Namjoshi et al., 2014; Zhang et al., 2015; Lucke-wold et al., 2016). Petraglia and colleagues (2014), using their awake CCI mouse model, delivered 42 impacts in six days. Immunohistochemistry revealed elevated levels of pTau at seven days post-injury, which was still evident at six months (Petraglia et al., 2014b).

In contrast, a collection of studies have failed to detect changes in tau protein after injury. Ojo and colleagues (2014) delivered a mTBI using a CCI model, and detected no changes to

Ser202 phosphorylation at 34 days post-injury (Ojo et al., 2014). In accordance with the current study, a number of rmTBI models also failed to detect changes to tau phosphorylation at 24 hours (Bolton and Saatman, 2014; Gama Sosa et al., 2014; Wang et al., 2017), seven days (Wang et al., 2017), 10 weeks (Xu et al., 2016), or six months (Mannix et al., 2013; Mouzon et al., 2014) after head trauma. The majority of literature, however, provides compelling evidence that TBI causes increased phosphorylation of tau protein in rodents. Increased pTau was reported across a wide range of brain regions and time-points. Variability is likely a function of injury severity, time-point post-injury, and number of impacts delivered. Many of the rmTBI models described investigate time-points greater than PID 7 (Kane et al., 2012; Ojo et al., 2013; Luo et al., 2014; Petraglia et al., 2014b; Zhang et al., 2015; Lucke-wold et al., 2016), which could explain the lack of differences presented herein. In addition to assessing a chronic time-point, the inclusion of more injuries may be necessary to induce tau pathology in an awake model (Petraglia et al., 2014b).

4.4.2 Phosphorylation of GSK-3 β Ser9 is not affected by rmTBI

GSK-3 β is a primary tau kinase that phosphorylates tau at a number of serine/threonine sites, including Ser202. GSK-3 β is associated with hyper-phosphorylated tau deposits in the AD brain (Yamaguchi et al., 1996) and experimental overexpression promotes tau protein phosphorylation (Brownlee et al., 1997). GSK-3 β activity is turned off by inhibitory phosphorylation at Ser9, which has been linked to neuroprotective outcomes (Cross et al., 2001; Li et al., 2002; Hongisto et al., 2003). In the current study, phosphorylation of GSK-3 β at Ser9 was evaluated on PID 7 after rmTBI using Western blotting. rmTBI animals did not display changes to relative levels of pS9 (pGSK-3 β) in any of the brain regions investigated as determined by the ratio of pGSK-3 β to total GSK-3 β . Both the ipsilateral and contralateral DG,

CA, and CTX did not display altered GSK-3 β phosphorylation in rmTBI animals as compared to shams on PID 7 (**Figure 15**). Additionally, no changes in total GSK-3 β levels were detected.

The results presented herein are in agreement with previous studies. Tran and colleagues (2012) delivered CCI TBI to transgenic-AD model mice, which did not alter GSK-3 β phosphorylation 24 hours post-injury as assessed by Western blotting in hippocampal lysates. Moreover, there was no Ser9 immunoreactivity below the impact site, nor the ipsilateral and contralateral CA1 (Tran et al., 2012). Dash and colleagues (2011) report a transient increase in pGSK-3 β at three days after CCI. However, no changes were observed at 30 minutes, three hours, one day, or 14 days compared to sham (Dash et al., 2011). Similarly, increased pGSK-3 β was reported at 24 hours and three days post CCI, but was not significant at seven days post-injury (Zhao et al., 2012). In contrast to the present study, increased pGSK-3 β was detected at PID 8 and PID 30 following CCI (Zhang et al., 2015), and as early as 3, 12, and 24 hours after weight drop impact (Shapira et al., 2007). Again, Dash and colleagues (2011) identified elevated pGSK-3 β in hippocampal tissue three days post-CCI, but not at early time-points or after 14 days (Dash et al., 2011). Collectively, the literature shows little consistency in regard to GSK-3 β phosphorylation at Ser9 after head injury. However, previous findings, in addition to those presented herein, suggest that brain injury may alter Ser9 phosphorylation, but in a limited window after trauma. Further investigation is required.

GSK-3 β dysregulation is linked to the pathogenesis of several disorders, including Alzheimer's (Lei et al., 2011; Avrahami et al., 2013), cancer (Sokolosky et al., 2014; Azoulay-Alfaguter et al., 2015), diabetes (Gao et al., 2011), and neuroinflammation (Li et al., 2013), such that GSK-3 β is often targeted for therapeutic intervention. Indeed, the majority of TBI-related research has examined the inhibition of GSK-3 β as a putative therapy after brain injury. This is

based on the well-established finding that inhibition of GSK-3 β has been linked to neuroprotective outcomes (Cross et al., 2001; Li et al., 2002; Hongisto et al., 2003) and that its inhibition suppresses glutamate excitotoxicity in neuronal culture (Liang and Chuang, 2007). Lithium, for example, is a direct inhibitor of GSK-3 β (Klein and Melton, 1996) and indirectly inhibits GSK-3 β by activation of Akt (Beaulieu et al., 2004), PKA (Jope, 1999), and PKC (Kirshenboim et al., 2004). In rodent models of TBI, inhibition of GSK-3 β with lithium reduced TBI-induced brain lesions, decreased neurodegeneration, suppressed TBI-induced neuroinflammation, attenuated BBB breakdown, improved motor coordination after TBI, and alleviated TBI-induced anxiety-like behaviours (Yu et al., 2012a). Additionally, GSK-3 β inhibition by lithium improved hippocampal-dependent learning and memory, reduced CA3 neuronal loss (Dash et al., 2011), and reduced TBI-induced depressive behaviour (Shapira et al., 2007).

4.4.3 rmTBI does not alter phosphorylation of Akt at Ser473

Akt is a central regulator in a variety of cellular signaling mechanisms, notably cell survival and apoptosis. Akt is the most well-defined upstream kinase of GSK-3 β (Cross et al., 1995). Phosphorylation by Akt at Ser9 inactivates GSK-3 β , and is proposed to underlie much of the cell survival effects attributed to Akt (Hers et al., 2011). Phosphorylation at Ser473 of Akt is required for maximal activity, and is therefore a key indicator of Akt activation (Scheid and Woodgett, 2003). The present study utilized Western blotting to evaluate Akt Ser473 phosphorylation on PID 7 after rmTBI. ACHI injured animals did not display changes to relative levels of pS473 (pAkt) in any of the brain regions investigated as determined by the ratio of pAkt to total Akt. Both the ipsilateral and contralateral DG, CA, and CTX did not display altered Akt

phosphorylation in rmTBI animals as compared to shams on PID 7 (**Figure 16**). Additionally, no changes in total Akt levels were detected.

The findings presented herein are in accordance with previously reported findings. Gao and colleagues (2016) did not detect altered Akt phosphorylation or changes to total levels of Akt at 24 hours post-injury in the ipsilateral cortex (Gao et al., 2016). On PID 7, relative pAkt levels were not significantly different than sham animals after CCI, but were elevated at four hours after injury (Zhao et al., 2012). Indeed, transient increases in Ser473 phosphorylation at four hours have been reported on several occasions before decreasing to control levels at 24 hours post-injury (Noshita et al., 2002; Park et al., 2012; Zhao et al., 2014). In contrast, Rubovitch and colleagues (2010) identified increased Ser473 phosphorylation in the hippocampus following weight-drop injury that was significant at 1, 24, and 72 hours post (Rubovitch et al., 2010), which was further supported by increased hippocampal pAkt at 24 hours (Zhu et al., 2014; Wang et al., 2017) and 48 hours (Du et al., 2016) post-injury. Further disparity in the literature was identified in juvenile rats that presented decreased Akt phosphorylation at 24 h after CCI (Jenkins et al., 2002). Wang and colleagues (2013) also report decreased pAkt in response to CCI at PID 7 compared to shams (Wang et al., 2013). The findings discussed herein, suggest a trend that Akt phosphorylation at Ser473 peaks early, and transiently post-injury, but does not persist. The findings of the current study corroborate previous literature.

4.5 Chapter conclusions

In this Chapter, tau protein phosphorylation at Ser202 was investigated using Western Blotting. No changes to pSer202 were identified on PID 7 in the DG, CA, or CTX of either the ipsilateral or contralateral cortex. GSK-3 β , a primary tau kinase, was also investigated. GSK-3 β

is regulated by inhibitory phosphorylation at Ser9. No changes in relative Ser9 phosphorylation was identified in any of the regions or hemispheres examined following rmTBI. Akt is found upstream of GSK-3 β and is the key regulator of GSK-3 β activity. Akt is maximally activated when phosphorylated at Ser473. Herein, pSer473 did not differ between sham and rmTBI animals one week post-injury. Previous studies identified changes in tau, GSK-3 β , and Akt using a variety of TBI models and time-points post-injury. The null results presented in the current study may, in part, be a factor of the post-injury time-point used, or of the ACHI model injury severity. In general, altered tau phosphorylation was readily apparent at more chronic time-points post-injury, while GSK-3 β and Akt phosphorylation appear to peak acutely and transiently.

5. General Discussion

The present study has developed a novel model of CHI that was used to deliver rmTBI to unanaesthetized juvenile rats. The ACHI model boasts two primary benefits in comparison to other previously developed experimental models. Impacts are delivered to fully conscious, restrained animals without the need of anaesthesia, which is known to be neuroprotective. In addition, no craniotomy surgery is performed. The absence of anaesthesia and craniotomy avoid unnecessary confounds and likely make the ACHI model more representative of clinical mTBI. Furthermore, the lack of recovery from anaesthesia and surgery allows the researcher to make an immediate assessment of neurological function following each injury.

5.1 Ethology

NSS testing demonstrated that ACHI causes acute impairment to consciousness following each injury. No apnea was observed, but the toe pinch reflex and righting reflex was lost in a subset of animals. CC were observed in over half of the injured animals, and represents a novel finding in awake TBI models that requires further investigation. The NSS also identified significant deficits in gross motor ability following injury. rmTBI animals displayed reduced performance after each of the four injuries compared to sham controls. Interestingly, NSS performance was significantly lower after repeat injury than after the first, single injury. This further contributes to the notion of the brain being in an enhanced state of vulnerability after injury and that additional injury worsens outcomes, at least within a 24 hour window as was presented herein.

A mTBI is a functional disturbance, which may, or may not involve loss of consciousness (McCrorry et al., 2013). The findings presented herein show that the ACHI model acutely alters consciousness and produces functional impairments as measured by the NSS immediately post-

injury. This is a critical first step in the characterization of this novel model and supports the utility of this model for future investigations. The NSS was designed to be simple and rapidly executed in order to make an immediate assessment of neurologic function after injury.

However it does not address more complex cognitive, motor, and emotional changes associated with clinical mTBI (Gibb and Kolb, 1998; Carroll et al., 2004; McCrea et al., 2009; McCrory et al., 2013).

To complement the NSS, and to further investigate if the ACHI model induces neurobehavioural sequelae similar to that of the clinical population, a series of behavioural tests were performed. Open-field testing found that rmTBI induces anxiety-like behaviour. Injured animals spent significantly increased time in the periphery and less time in the centre of the field, an index of anxiety, compared to sham animals. This affective behaviour was present one day post-injury, but was not found identified one week post. The EPM was used to detect risk-taking, or impulsivity, a common symptom of mTBI (Rapoport et al., 2003; Salmond et al., 2005; Tellier et al., 2009; Newcombe et al., 2011). rmTBI animals did not display risk-taking behaviour, as measured by frequency of entries and time spent in the open arms compared to shams. The Rota-Rod test was used to assess motor coordination and balance, which is a common deficit observed following sports-related head injuries (Guskiewicz et al., 2000). rmTBI animals exhibited significant impairment in performance 24 hours after injury, which recovered after one week. Depression is the most prominent neuropsychiatric symptom in patients with mTBI (Riggio and Wong, 2009; Silver et al., 2009). To evaluate depression-like symptoms in rmTBI animals, the FST was performed, which did not detect altered behaviour in rmTBI animals. Collectively, the ethological tests presented in the current study provide

evidence of functional and behavioural disturbances following rmTBI in a novel rodent model of juvenile brain injury.

5.2 Biochemical analysis

CTE is a progressive neurodegenerative disorder characterized by NFTs consisting of insoluble tau protein. rmTBI is proposed to be the underlying cause of CTE, yet the exact mechanisms and threshold for pathology is currently unknown. Tau protein pathology is well-defined in a variety of other neurodegenerative disorders, although whether tau aggregates represent the causative agent or are merely markers of disease remains to be elucidated. Tau protein phosphorylation at Ser202 was investigated in the present study. Ser202 was selected since it has previously been identified in CTE brains (McKee et al., 2009). No changes were identified at PID 7 in the DG or CA hippocampal sub-regions, or in the overlying CTX in neither the ipsilateral or contralateral hemispheres. Additionally, GSK-3 β and Akt were investigated as upstream regulators of tau phosphorylation. The current study did not identify changes to GSK-3 β or Akt phosphorylation at Ser9 or Ser473, respectively.

5.3 Future Directions

The findings presented herein represent the first step in the characterization of the novel ACHI model. The positive results identified by the current study warrant further utilization of this model to elucidate the underlying pathophysiology of rmTBI in the juvenile rodent. Future directions involve, firstly, further characterization of the model by varying the number of impacts delivered, the duration between impacts, and the examination of injury without the use of the helmet. The present study did not investigate learning and memory following brain injury. This is an important future direction considering the prevalence of learning and memory impairment following concussion. The MWM is a great candidate for further analysis.

Additionally, the Barnes Maze and Novel Object Recognition test are other potential options for evaluating cognitive deficits following rmTBI with the ACHI model. The findings herein could be strengthened with the comparison to mTBI animals that sustain only one injury prior to behavioural testing. Moreover, the ACHI model provides the opportunity to make a direct comparison between anaesthesia and awake outcomes post-injury.

For initial investigations with this novel model, a post-injury time-point of seven days, PID 7, was chosen for the investigation of tau phosphorylation. This time-point was chosen based on previous literature and for practical reasons. Reviewing the literature presented in **Table 1**, alterations to tau following brain trauma can occur as early as 1-6 hours and may persist as long as six months. PID 7 represents a relatively central time-point that is neither acute, nor chronic. Practically speaking, tissue was collected beyond the window of the behavioural testing completed herein. Future directions include investigation of an acute time-point, such as one hour or 24 hours post injury, as well as the inclusion of a more chronic time-point such as one month post. Moreover, tau contains 80 serine/threonine sites, such that examination of additional epitopes may reveal interesting results. GSK-3 β is one of the primary tau kinases, although ERK1/2 and cdk5 may represent other potential tau kinases of interest. The biochemical analysis performed in the present study, and in future research would be complemented with immunohistochemistry to provide spatial information.

5.4 Summary and Conclusions

The current study demonstrates that rmTBI delivered with the novel ACHI model produces acute neurological impairment and neurobehavioural sequelae similar to that of clinical cases. NSS testing demonstrated acute impairment to consciousness following each injury, deficits in gross motor function, and that repeat injuries resulted in worse outcomes than only a

single injury. Behavioural tests detected anxiety-like behaviour and deficits to motor coordination that were transient post-injury. These functional disturbances were identified in the absence of alterations to phosphorylation of tau protein or related kinases.

Bibliography

- Adams JH, Doyle D, Ford I, Gennarelli TA, Graham DI, McLellan DR (1989) Diffuse axonal injury in head injury: definition, diagnosis and grading. *Histopathology* 15:49–59.
- Adelson PD, Dixon CE, Kochanek PM (2000) Long-term dysfunction following diffuse traumatic brain injury in the immature rat. *J Neurotrauma* 17:273–282.
- Adelson PD, DIXON CE, ROBICHAUD P, Kochanek PM (1997) Motor and cognitive functional deficits following diffuse traumatic brain injury in the immature rat. *J Neurotrauma* 14:99–108.
- Ahmad FJ, Yu W, McNally FJ, Baas PW (1999) An essential role for katanin in severing microtubules in the neuron. *J Cell Biol* 145:305–315.
- Alderfer BS, Arciniegas DB, Silver JM (2005) Treatment of depression following traumatic brain injury. *J Head Trauma Rehabil* 20:544–562.
- Alessi DR, Andjelkovic M, Caudwell B, Cron P, Morrice N, Cohen P, Hemmings BA (1996) Mechanism of activation of protein kinase B by insulin and IGF-1. *EMBO J* 15:6541–6551.
- Alexander MP (1995) Mild traumatic brain injury: pathophysiology, natural history, and clinical management. *Neurology* 45:1253–1260.
- Almeida-Suhett CP, Prager EM, Pidoplichko V, Figueiredo TH, Marini AM, Li Z, Eiden LE, Braga MFM (2014) Reduced GABAergic inhibition in the basolateral amygdala and the development of anxiety-like behaviors after mild traumatic brain injury. *PLoS One* 9:e102627.
- Alonso A del C, Mederlyova A, Novak M, Grundke-Iqbal I, Iqbal K (2004) Promotion of hyperphosphorylation by frontotemporal dementia tau mutations. *J Biol Chem* 279:34873–34881.
- Alonso A, Zaidi T, Novak M, Grundke-Iqbal I, Iqbal K (2001) Hyperphosphorylation induces self-assembly of tau into tangles of paired helical filaments/straight filaments. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* 98:6923–6928.
- Alonso AC, Grundke-Iqbal I, Iqbal K (1996) Alzheimer's disease hyperphosphorylated tau sequesters normal tau into tangles of filaments and disassembles microtubules. *Nat Med* 2:783–787.
- Alonso AD, Grundke-Iqbal I, Barra HS, Iqbal K (1997) Abnormal phosphorylation of tau and the mechanism of Alzheimer neurofibrillary degeneration: sequestration of microtubule-associated proteins 1 and 2 and the disassembly of microtubules by the abnormal tau. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* 94:298–303.
- Andersen P, Bliss TVP, Skrede KK (1971) Lamellar organization of hippocampal excitatory pathways. *Exp Brain Res* 13:222–238.
- Andreadis A, Broderick JA, Kosik KS (1995) Relative exon affinities and suboptimal splice site signals lead to non-equivalence of two cassette exons. *Nucleic Acids Res* 23:3585–3593.
- Andreadis A, Brown WM, Kosik KS (1992) Structure and novel exons of the human tau gene. *Biochemistry* 31:10626–10633.
- Anon (1997) Practice parameter: the management of concussion in sports (summary statement). Report of the Quality Standards Subcommittee. *Neurology* 48:581–585.
- Anon (2009) VA/DoD Clinical Practice Guideline for Management of Concussion/Mild Traumatic Brain Injury. *J Rehabil Res Dev* 46:CP1-68.
- Araim M, Khan M, Craig L, Nakanishi ST (2015) Cannabinoid agonist rescues learning and memory after a traumatic brain injury. *Ann Clin Transl Neurol* 2:289–294.
- Arciniegas DB, Anderson CA, Topkoff J, McAllister TW (2005) Mild traumatic brain injury: a neuropsychiatric approach to diagnosis, evaluation, and treatment. *Neuropsychiatr Dis Treat* 1:311–327.
- Augustinack JC, Schneider A, Mandelkow E-M, Hyman BT (2002) Specific tau phosphorylation sites correlate with severity of neuronal cytopathology in Alzheimer's disease. *Acta Neuropathol* 103:26–35.
- Avila J, Lucas JJ, Perez M, Hernandez F (2004) Role of tau protein in both physiological and pathological conditions. *Physiol Rev* 84:361–384.
- Avrahami L, Farfara D, Shaham-Kol M, Vassar R, Frenkel D, Eldar-Finkelman H (2013) Inhibition of Glycogen Synthase Kinase-3 Ameliorates β -Amyloid Pathology and Restores Lysosomal Acidification and Mammalian Target of Rapamycin Activity in the Alzheimer Disease Mouse Model: IN VIVO AND IN VITRO STUDIES. *J Biol Chem* 288:1295–1306.
- Azoulay-Alfaguter I, Elya R, Avrahami L, Katz A, Eldar-Finkelman H (2015) Combined regulation of mTORC1 and lysosomal acidification by GSK-3 suppresses autophagy and contributes to cancer cell growth. *Oncogene* 34:4613–4623.
- Baas PW, Karabay A, Qiang L (2005) Microtubules cut and run. *Trends Cell Biol* 15:518–524.

- Baas PW, Qiang L (2005) Neuronal microtubules: when the MAP is the roadblock. *Trends Cell Biol* 15:183–187.
- Baddeley A, Harris J, Sunderland A, Watts KP, Wilson BA (1987) Closed head injury and memory. In: *Neurobehavioral recovery from head injury* (Levin HS, Grafman J, Eisenberg HM, eds), pp 295–317. New York, NY: Oxford University Press.
- Balestreri M, Czosnyka M, Chatfield DA, Steiner LA, Schmidt EA, Smielewski P, Matta B, Pickard JD (2004) Predictive value of Glasgow Coma Scale after brain trauma: change in trend over the past ten years. *J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry* 75:161–162.
- Ballanyi K, Grafe P, ten Bruggencate G (1987) Ion activities and potassium uptake mechanisms of glial cells in guinea-pig olfactory cortex slices. *J Physiol* 382:159–174.
- Bannerman DM, Rawlins JNP, McHugh SB, Deacon RMJ, Yee BK, Bast T, Zhang WN, Pothuizen HHJ, Feldon J (2004) Regional dissociations within the hippocampus—Memory and anxiety. *Neurosci Biobehav Rev* 28:273–283.
- Barkhoudarian G, Hovda DA, Giza CC (2011) *The Molecular Pathophysiology of Concussive Brain Injury*. *Clin Sports Med* 30:33–48.
- Bauman RA, Ling G, Tong L, Januszkiewicz A, Agoston D, Delanerolle N, Kim Y, Ritzel D, Bell R, Ecklund J, Armonda R, Bandak F, Parks S (2009) An Introductory Characterization of a Combat-Casualty-Care Relevant Swine Model of Closed Head Injury Resulting from Exposure to Explosive Blast. *J Neurotrauma* 26:841–860.
- Baumann K, Mandelkow EM, Biernat J, Piwnicka-Worms H, Mandelkow E (1993) Abnormal Alzheimer-like phosphorylation of tau-protein by cyclin-dependent kinases cdk2 and cdk5. *FEBS Lett* 336:417–424.
- Bayer SA (1980) Development of the hippocampal region in the rat. II. Morphogenesis during embryonic and early postnatal life. *J Comp Neurol* 190:115–134.
- Bazarian JJ, McClung J, Shah MN, Cheng YT, Flesher W, Kraus J (2005) Mild traumatic brain injury in the United States, 1998–2000. *Brain Inj* 19:85–91.
- Bazarian JJ, Zhong J, Blyth B, Zhu T, Kavcic V, Peterson D (2007) Diffusion tensor imaging detects clinically important axonal damage after mild traumatic brain injury: a pilot study. *J Neurotrauma* 24:1447–1459.
- Bazarian JJ, Zhu T, Blyth B, Borrino A, Zhong J (2012) Subject-specific changes in brain white matter on diffusion tensor imaging after sports-related concussion. *Magn Reson Imaging* 30:171–180.
- Beauchamp MH, Ditchfield M, Maller JJ, Catroppa C, Godfrey C, Rosenfeld J V, Kean MJ, Anderson VA (2011) Hippocampus, amygdala and global brain changes 10 years after childhood traumatic brain injury. *Int J Dev Neurosci* 29:137–143.
- Beaulieu J-M, Sotnikova TD, Yao W-D, Kockeritz L, Woodgett JR, Gainetdinov RR, Caron MG (2004) Lithium antagonizes dopamine-dependent behaviors mediated by an AKT/glycogen synthase kinase 3 signaling cascade. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* 101:5099–5104.
- Bellacosa A, Chan TO, Ahmed NN, Datta K, Malstrom S, Stokoe D, McCormick F, Feng J, Tsichlis P (1998) Akt activation by growth factors is a multiple-step process: the role of the PH domain. *Oncogene* 17:313–325.
- Bellacosa A, Testa JR, Staal SP, Tsichlis PN (1991) A retroviral oncogene, akt, encoding a serine- threonine kinase containing an SH2-like region. *Science* (80-) 254:274–277.
- Bernstein DM (1999) Recovery from mild head injury. *Brain Inj* 13:151–172.
- Biernat J, Mandelkow EM, Schröter C, Lichtenberg-Kraag B, Steiner B, Berling B, Meyer H, Mercken M, Vandermeeren A, Goedert M (1992) The switch of tau protein to an Alzheimer-like state includes the phosphorylation of two serine-proline motifs upstream of the microtubule binding region. *EMBO J* 11:1593–1597.
- Bigler ED (1999) Neuroimaging in pediatric traumatic head injury: diagnostic considerations and relationships to neurobehavioral outcome. *J Head Trauma Rehabil* 14:406–423.
- Bijur PE, Haslum M, Golding J (1996) Cognitive outcomes of multiple mild head injuries in children. *J Dev Behav Pediatr* 17:143–148.
- Binder LI, Frankfurter A, Rebhun LI (1985) The distribution of tau in the mammalian central nervous system. *J Cell Biol* 101:1371–1378.
- Binder LM (1986) Persisting symptoms after mild head injury: a review of the postconcussive syndrome. *J Clin Exp Neuropsychol* 8:323–346.
- Bliss T V, Lomo T (1973) Long-lasting potentiation of synaptic transmission in the dentate area of the anaesthetized rabbit following stimulation of the perforant path. *J Physiol* 232:331–356.
- Blumstein LK, Crawley JN (1983) Further characterization of a simple, automated exploratory model for the anxiolytic effects of benzodiazepines. *Pharmacol Biochem Behav* 18:37–40.
- Bolton AN, Saatman KE (2014) Regional neurodegeneration and gliosis are amplified by mild traumatic brain injury repeated at 24-hour intervals. *J Neuropathol Exp Neurol* 73:933–947.

- Bortolato M, Godar SC, Davarian S, Chen K, Shih JC (2009) Behavioral disinhibition and reduced anxiety-like behaviors in monoamine oxidase B-deficient mice. *Neuropsychopharmacology* 34:2746–2757.
- Bramblett GT, Goedert M, Jakes R, Merrick SE, Trojanowski JQ, Lee VM (1993) Abnormal tau phosphorylation at Ser396 in Alzheimer's disease recapitulates development and contributes to reduced microtubule binding. *Neuron* 10:1089–1099.
- Bramblett HM, Dietrich WD (2002) Quantitative structural changes in white and gray matter 1 year following traumatic brain injury in rats. *Acta Neuropathol* 103:607–614.
- Bramblett HM, Dietrich WD (2007) Progressive damage after brain and spinal cord injury: pathomechanisms and treatment strategies. *Prog Brain Res* 161:125–141.
- Brenner LA, Homaifar BY, Adler LE, Wolfman JH, Kemp J (2009) Suicidality and veterans with a history of traumatic brain injury: Precipitating events, protective factors, and prevention strategies. *Rehabil Psychol* 54:390–397.
- Brooks SP, Dunnett SB (2009) Tests to assess motor phenotype in mice: a user's guide. *Nat Rev Neurosci* 10:519–529.
- Brownlees J, Irving NG, Brion JP, Gibb BJ, Wagner U, Woodgett J, Miller CC (1997) Tau phosphorylation in transgenic mice expressing glycogen synthase kinase-3beta transgenes. *Neuroreport* 8:3251–3255.
- Bruns J, Hauser WA (2003) The epidemiology of traumatic brain injury: a review. *Epilepsia* 44 Suppl 1:2–10.
- Caine D, Purcell L, Maffulli N (2014) The child and adolescent athlete: a review of three potentially serious injuries. *BMC Sports Sci Med Rehabil* 6:22.
- Campbell M, Parry A (2005) Balance disorder and traumatic brain injury: Preliminary findings of a multi-factorial observational study. *Brain Inj* 19:1095–1104.
- Canadian Institute for Health Information (2006) Head Injuries in Canada: A Decade of Change (1994-1995 to 2003-2004).
- Cantu RC (1996) Head injuries in sport. *Br J Sports Med* 30:289–296.
- Carroll LJ, Cassidy JD, Peloso PM, Borg J, von Holst H, Holm L, Paniak C, Pépin M, WHO Collaborating Centre Task Force on Mild Traumatic Brain Injury (2004) Prognosis for mild traumatic brain injury: results of the WHO Collaborating Centre Task Force on Mild Traumatic Brain Injury. *J Rehabil Med*:84–105.
- Cassidy JD, Carroll LJ, Peloso PM, Borg J, von Holst H, Holm L, Kraus J, Coronado VG, WHO Collaborating Centre Task Force on Mild Traumatic Brain Injury (2004) Incidence, risk factors and prevention of mild traumatic brain injury: results of the WHO Collaborating Centre Task Force on Mild Traumatic Brain Injury. *J Rehabil Med*:28–60.
- Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (2000) Traumatic Brain Injury in the United States: Assessing Outcomes in Children. Atlanta, GA.
- Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (2012) Injury Prevention & Control: Traumatic Brain Injury.
- Cernak I, Savic J, Malicevic Z, Zunic G, Radosevic P, Ivanovic I, Davidovic L (1996) Involvement of the central nervous system in the general response to pulmonary blast injury. *J Trauma* 40:S100-4.
- Chan TO, Rittenhouse SE, Tschlis PN (1999) AKT/PKB and Other D3 Phosphoinositide-Regulated Kinases: Kinase Activation by Phosphoinositide-Dependent Phosphorylation. *Annu Rev Biochem* 68:965–1014.
- Chan TO, Tschlis PN (2001) PDK2: a complex tail in one Akt. *Sci STKE* 2001:pe1.
- Chen J, Kanai Y, Cowan NJ, Hirokawa N (1992) Projection domains of MAP2 and tau determine spacings between microtubules in dendrites and axons. *Nature* 360:674–677.
- Cheng J, Gu J, Ma Y, Yang T, Kuang Y, Li B, Kang J (2010) Development of a rat model for studying blast-induced traumatic brain injury. *J Neurol Sci* 294:23–28.
- Cheng JS, Craft R, Yu GQ, Ho K, Wang X, Mohan G, Mangnitsky S, Ponnusamy R, Mucke L (2014) Tau reduction diminishes spatial learning and memory deficits after mild repetitive traumatic brain injury in mice. *PLoS One* 9:1–17.
- Chorley JN (1998) Sports-related head injuries. *Curr Opin Pediatr* 10:350–355.
- Coffer PJ, Woodgett JR (1991) Molecular cloning and characterisation of a novel putative protein-serine kinase related to the cAMP-dependent and protein kinase C families. *Eur J Biochem* 201:475–481.
- Cole A, Frame S, Cohen P (2004) Further evidence that the tyrosine phosphorylation of glycogen synthase kinase-3 (GSK3) in mammalian cells is an autophosphorylation event. *Biochem J* 377:249–255.
- Cole JT, Yarnell A, Kean WS, Gold E, Lewis B, Ren M, McMullen DC, Jacobowitz DM, Pollard HB, O'Neill JT, Grunberg NE, Dalgard CL, Frank J a, Watson WD (2011) Craniotomy: true sham for traumatic brain injury, or a sham of a sham? *J Neurotrauma* 28:359–369.
- Cole TB (2004) Global road safety crisis remedy sought: 1.2 million killed, 50 million injured annually. *JAMA* 291:2531–2532.

- Collins MW, Grindel SH, Lovell MR, Dede DE, Moser DJ, Phalin BR, Nogle S, Wasik M, Cordry D, Daugherty KM, Sears SF, Nicolette G, Indelicato P, McKeag DB (1999) Relationship between concussion and neuropsychological performance in college football players. *JAMA* 282:964–970.
- Collins MW, Lovell MR, Iverson GL, Cantu RC, Maroon JC, Field M (2002) Cumulative effects of concussion in high school athletes. *Neurosurgery* 51:1175-9-1.
- Corsellis JA, Brierley JB (1959) Observations on the pathology of insidious dementia following head injury. *J Ment Sci* 105:714–720.
- Corsellis JA, Bruton CJ, Freeman-Browne D (1973) The aftermath of boxing. *Psychol Med* 3:270–303.
- Cowan CM, Bossing T, Page A, Shepherd D, Mudher A (2010) Soluble hyper-phosphorylated tau causes microtubule breakdown and functionally compromises normal tau in vivo. *Acta Neuropathol* 120:593–604.
- Crawley JN (1985) Exploratory behavior models of anxiety in mice. *Neurosci Biobehav Rev* 9:37–44.
- Crawley JN (1999) Behavioral phenotyping of transgenic and knockout mice: experimental design and evaluation of general health, sensory functions, motor abilities, and specific behavioral tests. *Brain Res* 835:18–26.
- Creed JA, DiLeonardi AM, Fox DP, Tessler AR, Raghupathi R (2011) Concussive brain trauma in the mouse results in acute cognitive deficits and sustained impairment of axonal function. *J Neurotrauma* 28:547–563.
- Critchley M (1949) *Punch-drunk syndromes: the chronic traumatic encephalopathy of boxers* (Hommage a Clovis Vincent, ed). Maloine, Paris.
- Critchley M (1957) Medical Aspects of Boxing, particularly from a neurological-standpoint. *Br Med J LONDON SATURDAY* Febr 16.
- Cross DA, Alessi DR, Cohen P, Andjelkovich M, Hemmings BA (1995) Inhibition of glycogen synthase kinase-3 by insulin mediated by protein kinase B. *Nature* 378:785–789.
- Cross DA, Culbert AA, Chalmers KA, Facci L, Skaper SD, Reith AD (2001) Selective small-molecule inhibitors of glycogen synthase kinase-3 activity protect primary neurones from death. *J Neurochem* 77:94–102.
- Cuchillo-Ibanez I, Seereeram A, Byers HL, Leung K-Y, Ward MA, Anderton BH, Hanger DP (2008) Phosphorylation of tau regulates its axonal transport by controlling its binding to kinesin. *FASEB J* 22:3186–3195.
- D'Souza I, Schellenberg GD (2005) Regulation of tau isoform expression and dementia. *Biochim Biophys Acta* 1739:104–115.
- Dajani R, Fraser E, Roe SM, Yeo M, Good VM, Thompson V, Dale TC, Pearl LH (2003) Structural basis for recruitment of glycogen synthase kinase 3beta to the axin-APC scaffold complex. *EMBO J* 22:494–501.
- Dams-O'Connor K, Gibbons LE, Bowen JD, McCurry SM, Larson EB, Crane PK (2013) Risk for late-life re-injury, dementia and death among individuals with traumatic brain injury: a population-based study. *J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry* 84:177–182.
- Dash PK, Johnson D, Clark J, Orsi SA, Zhang M, Zhao J, Grill RJ, Moore AN, Pati S (2011) Involvement of the glycogen synthase kinase-3 signaling pathway in TBI pathology and neurocognitive outcome. *PLoS One* 6.
- Datta SR, Brunet A, Greenberg ME (1999) Cellular survival: a play in three Akts. *Genes Dev* 13:2905–2927.
- Datta SR, Dudek H, Tao X, Masters S, Fu H, Gotoh Y, Greenberg ME (1997) Akt phosphorylation of BAD couples survival signals to the cell-intrinsic death machinery. *Cell* 91:231–241.
- Davis AE (2000) Mechanisms of traumatic brain injury: biomechanical, structural and cellular considerations. *Crit Care Nurs Q* 23:1–13.
- Dayanandan R, Van Slegtenhorst M, Mack TG, Ko L, Yen SH, Leroy K, Brion JP, Anderton BH, Hutton M, Lovestone S (1999) Mutations in tau reduce its microtubule binding properties in intact cells and affect its phosphorylation. *FEBS Lett* 446:228–232.
- De Beaumont L, Lasseonde M, Leclerc S, Théoret H (2007) Long-term and cumulative effects of sports concussion on motor cortex inhibition. *Neurosurgery* 61:329-36-7.
- de Lanerolle NC, Bandak F, Kang D, Li AY, Du F, Swauger P, Parks S, Ling G, Kim JH (2011) Characteristics of an explosive blast-induced brain injury in an experimental model. *J Neuropathol Exp Neurol* 70:1046–1057.
- DeFord SM, Wilson MS, Rice AC, Clausen T, Rice LK, Barabnova A, Bullock R, Hamm RJ (2002) Repeated mild brain injuries result in cognitive impairment in B6C3F1 mice. *J Neurotrauma* 19:427–438.
- del Peso L, González-García M, Page C, Herrera R, Nuñez G (1997) Interleukin-3-induced phosphorylation of BAD through the protein kinase Akt. *Science* 278:687–689.
- DeRoss AL, Adams JE, Vane DW, Russell SJ, Terella AM, Wald SL (2002) Multiple head injuries in rats: effects on behavior. *J Trauma* 52:708–714.
- Diehl JA, Cheng M, Roussel MF, Sherr CJ (1998) Glycogen synthase kinase-3beta regulates cyclin D1 proteolysis and subcellular localization. *Genes Dev* 12:3499–3511.
- Dikmen S, Machamer J, Temkin N (2001) Mild head injury: facts and artifacts. *J Clin Exp Neuropsychol* 23:729–

738.

- Dikmen S, Temkin N, McLean A, Wyler A, Machamer J (1987) Memory and head injury severity. *J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry* 50:1613–1618.
- Ding J, Guo J, Yuan Q, Yuan F, Chen H, Tian H (2013) Inhibition of phosphatase and tensin homolog deleted on chromosome 10 decreases rat cortical neuron injury and blood-brain barrier permeability, and improves neurological functional recovery in traumatic brain injury model. *PLoS One* 8:e80429.
- Dixon CE, Clifton GL, Lighthall JW, Yaghami AA, Hayes RL (1991) A controlled cortical impact model of traumatic brain injury in the rat. *J Neurosci Methods* 39:253–262.
- Dixon CE, Lyeth BG, Povlishock JT, Findling RL, Hamm RJ, Marmarou A, Young HF, Hayes RL (1987) A fluid percussion model of experimental brain injury in the rat. *J Neurosurg* 67:110–119.
- Donahue CP, Ni J, Rozners E, Glicksman MA, Wolfe MS (2007) Identification of tau stem loop RNA stabilizers. *J Biomol Screen* 12:789–799.
- Drechsel DN, Hyman AA, Cobb MH, Kirschner MW (1992) Modulation of the dynamic instability of tubulin assembly by the microtubule-associated protein tau. *Mol Biol Cell* 3:1141–1154.
- Drewes G, Lichtenberg-Kraag B, Döring F, Mandelkow EM, Biernat J, Goris J, Dorée M, Mandelkow E (1992) Mitogen activated protein (MAP) kinase transforms tau protein into an Alzheimer-like state. *EMBO J* 11:2131–2138.
- Du G, Zhao Z, Chen Y, Li Z, Tian Y, Liu Z, Liu B, Song J (2016) Quercetin attenuates neuronal autophagy and apoptosis in rat traumatic brain injury model via activation of PI3K/Akt signaling pathway. *Neurol Res* 38:1012–1019.
- Duhaime A-C, Christian CW, Rorke LB, Zimmerman RA (1998) Nonaccidental Head Injury in Infants — The “Shaken-Baby Syndrome.” *N Engl J Med* 338:1822–1829.
- Duka T, Duka V, Joyce JN, Sidhu A (2009) Alpha-Synuclein contributes to GSK-3beta-catalyzed Tau phosphorylation in Parkinson’s disease models. *FASEB J* 23:2820–2830.
- Dunham N, Miya T (1957) A note on a simple apparatus for detecting neurological deficit in rats and mice. *J Am Pharm Assoc Am Pharm Assoc (Baltim)* 46:208–209.
- Elson LM, Ward CC (1994) Mechanisms and pathophysiology of mild head injury. *Semin Neurol* 14:8–18.
- Engel T, Goñi-Oliver P, Gomez-Ramos P, Morán MA, Lucas JJ, Avila J, Hernández F (2008) Hippocampal neuronal subpopulations are differentially affected in double transgenic mice overexpressing frontotemporal dementia and parkinsonism linked to chromosome 17 tau and glycogen synthase kinase-3beta. *Neuroscience* 157:772–780.
- Engel T, Hernández F, Avila J, Lucas JJ (2006a) Full reversal of Alzheimer’s disease-like phenotype in a mouse model with conditional overexpression of glycogen synthase kinase-3. *J Neurosci* 26:5083–5090.
- Engel T, Lucas JJ, Gómez-Ramos P, Moran MA, Avila J, Hernández F (2006b) Coexpression of FTDP-17 tau and GSK-3beta in transgenic mice induce tau polymerization and neurodegeneration. *Neurobiol Aging* 27:1258–1268.
- Fann JR, Katon WJ, Uomoto JM, Esselman PC (1995) Psychiatric disorders and functional disability in outpatients with traumatic brain injuries. *Am J Psychiatry* 152:1493–1499.
- Fann JR, Uomoto JM, Katon WJ (2001) Cognitive improvement with treatment of depression following mild traumatic brain injury. *Psychosomatics* 42:48–54.
- Farooqui AA, Horrocks LA (1991) Excitatory amino acid receptors, neural membrane phospholipid metabolism and neurological disorders. *Brain Res Brain Res Rev* 16:171–191.
- Ferrer I, Barrachina M, Puig B (2002) Glycogen synthase kinase-3 is associated with neuronal and glial hyperphosphorylated tau deposits in Alzheimer’s disease, Pick’s disease, progressive supranuclear palsy and corticobasal degeneration. *Acta Neuropathol* 104:583–591.
- Filley CM, Cranberg LD, Alexander MP, Hart EJ (1987) Neurobehavioral outcome after closed head injury in childhood and adolescence. *Arch Neurol* 44:194–198.
- Fineman I, Giza CC, Nahed B V, Lee SM, Hovda D a (2000) Inhibition of neocortical plasticity during development by a moderate concussive brain injury. *J Neurotrauma* 17:739–749.
- Fiol CJ, Williams JS, Chou CH, Wang QM, Roach PJ, Andrisani OM (1994) A secondary phosphorylation of CREB341 at Ser129 is required for the cAMP-mediated control of gene expression. A role for glycogen synthase kinase-3 in the control of gene expression. *J Biol Chem* 269:32187–32193.
- Firsching R, Woischneck D, Klein S, Reissberg S, Döhring W, Peters B (2001) Classification of severe head injury based on magnetic resonance imaging. *Acta Neurochir (Wien)* 143:263–271.
- Force T, Woodgett JR (2009) Unique and overlapping functions of GSK-3 isoforms in cell differentiation and proliferation and cardiovascular development. *J Biol Chem* 284:9643–9647.

- Frame S, Cohen P, Biondi RM (2001) A Common Phosphate Binding Site Explains the Unique Substrate Specificity of GSK3 and Its Inactivation by Phosphorylation. *Mol Cell* 7:1321–1327.
- Franke TF, Cantley LC (1997) Apoptosis. A Bad kinase makes good. *Nature* 390:116–117.
- Friess SH, Ichord RN, Ralston J, Ryall K, Helfaer MA, Smith C, Margulies SS (2009) Repeated Traumatic Brain Injury Affects Composite Cognitive Function in Pigs. *J Neurotrauma* 26:1111–1121.
- Fujita M, Wei EP, Povlishock JT (2012) Intensity- and Interval-Specific Repetitive Traumatic Brain Injury Can Evoke Both Axonal and Microvascular Damage. *J Neurotrauma* 29:2172–2180.
- Gabbita SP, Scheff SW, Menard RM, Roberts K, Fugaccia I, Zemlan FP (2005) Cleaved-tau: a biomarker of neuronal damage after traumatic brain injury. *J Neurotrauma* 22:83–94.
- Gaetz M (2004) The neurophysiology of brain injury. *Clin Neurophysiol* 115:4–18.
- Gaetz M, Goodman D, Weinberg H (2000) Electrophysiological evidence for the cumulative effects of concussion. *Brain Inj* 14:1077–1088.
- Gama Sosa MA, De Gasperi R, Janssen PL, Yuk FJ, Anazodo PC, Pricop PE, Paulino AJ, Wicinski B, Shaughness MC, Maudlin-Jeronimo E, Hall AA, Dickstein DL, McCarron RM, Chavko M, Hof PR, Ahlers ST, Elder GA (2014) Selective vulnerability of the cerebral vasculature to blast injury in a rat model of mild traumatic brain injury. *Acta Neuropathol Commun* 2:67.
- Gao C, Hölscher C, Liu Y, Li L (2011) GSK3: a key target for the development of novel treatments for type 2 diabetes mellitus and Alzheimer disease. *Rev Neurosci* 23:1–11.
- Gao Y, Li J, Wu L, Zhou C, Wang Q, Li X, Zhou M, Wang H (2016) Tetrahydrocurcumin provides neuroprotection in rats after traumatic brain injury: autophagy and the PI3K/AKT pathways as a potential mechanism. *J Surg Res* 206:67–76.
- Gardiner M, Smith M-L, Kågström E, Shohami E, Siesjö BK (1982) Influence of Blood Glucose Concentration on Brain Lactate Accumulation during Severe Hypoxia and Subsequent Recovery of Brain Energy Metabolism. *J Cereb Blood Flow Metab* 2:429–438.
- Gavett BE, Stern RA, McKee AC (2011) Chronic traumatic encephalopathy: a potential late effect of sport-related concussive and subconcussive head trauma. *Clin Sports Med* 30:179–88, xi.
- Geddes DM, LaPlaca MC, Cargill RS (2003) Susceptibility of hippocampal neurons to mechanically induced injury. *Exp Neurol* 184:420–427.
- Geddes JF, Vowles GH, Nicoll JA, Révész T (1999) Neuronal cytoskeletal changes are an early consequence of repetitive head injury. *Acta Neuropathol* 98:171–178.
- Genis L, Chen Y, Shohami E, Michaelson DM (2000) Tau hyperphosphorylation in apolipoprotein E-deficient and control mice after closed head injury. *J Neurosci Res* 60:559–564.
- Gennarelli TA (1993) Mechanisms of brain injury. *J Emerg Med* 11 Suppl 1:5–11.
- Geurts AC, Ribbers GM, Knoop JA, van Limbeek J (1996) Identification of static and dynamic postural instability following traumatic brain injury. *Arch Phys Med Rehabil* 77:639–644.
- Ghadiri T, Sharifzadeh M, khodagholi F, Modarres Mousavi SM, Hassanzadeh G, Zarrindast M-R, Gorji A (2014) A novel traumatic brain injury model for induction of mild brain injury in rats. *J Neurosci Methods* 233:18–27.
- Ghajar J (2000) Traumatic brain injury. *Lancet* 356:923–929.
- Ghigo A, Morello F, Perino A, Hirsch E (2012) Phosphoinositide 3-Kinases in Health and Disease. In: *Sub-cellular biochemistry*, pp 183–213.
- Gibb R, Kolb B (1998) A method for vibratome sectioning of Golgi-Cox stained whole rat brain. *J Neurosci Methods* 79:1–4.
- Giza CC, Griesbach GS, Hovda DA (2005) Experience-dependent behavioral plasticity is disturbed following traumatic injury to the immature brain. *Behav Brain Res* 157:11–22.
- Giza CC, Hovda D a (2014) The new neurometabolic cascade of concussion. *Neurosurgery* 75 Suppl 4:S24-33.
- Giza CC, Hovda D a. (2001) The Neurometabolic Cascade of Concussion. *J Athl Train* 36:228–235.
- Goddeyne C, Nichols J, Wu C, Anderson T (2015) Repetitive mild traumatic brain injury induces ventriculomegaly and cortical thinning in juvenile rats. *J Neurophysiol* 113:3268–3280.
- Goedert M, Jakes R, Crowther R a, Six J, Lübke U, Vandermeeren M, Cras P, Trojanowski JQ, Lee VM (1993) The abnormal phosphorylation of tau protein at Ser-202 in Alzheimer disease recapitulates phosphorylation during development. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* 90:5066–5070.
- Goedert M, Spillantini MG, Jakes R, Rutherford D, Crowther RA (1989) Multiple isoforms of human microtubule-associated protein tau: sequences and localization in neurofibrillary tangles of Alzheimer's disease. *Neuron* 3:519–526.
- Goldstein LE et al. (2012) Chronic Traumatic Encephalopathy in Blast-Exposed Military Veterans and a Blast

- Neurotrauma Mouse Model. *Sci Transl Med* 4:134ra60-134ra60.
- Goodman JC, Cherian L, Bryan RM, Robertson CS (1994) Lateral cortical impact injury in rats: pathologic effects of varying cortical compression and impact velocity. *J Neurotrauma* 11:587–597.
- Gordon WA, Brown M, Sliwinski M, Hibbard MR, Patti N, Weiss MJ, Kalinsky R, Sheerer M (1998) The enigma of “hidden” traumatic brain injury. *J Head Trauma Rehabil* 13:39–56.
- Götschel F, Kern C, Lang S, Sparna T, Markmann C, Schwager J, McNelly S, von Weizsäcker F, Laufer S, Hecht A, Merfort I (2008) Inhibition of GSK3 differentially modulates NF- κ B, CREB, AP-1 and β -catenin signaling in hepatocytes, but fails to promote TNF- α -induced apoptosis. *Exp Cell Res* 314:1351–1366.
- Graham R, Rivara FP, Ford MA, Spicer CM, Youth C on S-RC in, Board on Children Y and F, Medicine I of, Council NR (2014) *Sports-Related Concussions in Youth*. National Academies Press (US).
- Greco SJ, Sarkar S, Casadesus G, Zhu X, Smith MA, Ashford JW, Johnston JM, Tezapsidis N (2009) Leptin inhibits glycogen synthase kinase-3 β to prevent tau phosphorylation in neuronal cells. *Neurosci Lett* 455:191–194.
- Greenspan AI, MacKenzie EJ (1994) Functional outcome after pediatric head injury. *Pediatrics* 94:425–432.
- Greenwald BD, Cifu DX, Marwitz JH, Enders LJ, Brown AW, Englander JS, Zafonte RD (2001) Factors associated with balance deficits on admission to rehabilitation after traumatic brain injury: a multicenter analysis. *J Head Trauma Rehabil* 16:238–252.
- Greve KW, Sherwin E, Stanford MS, Mathias C, Love J, Ramzinski P (2001) Personality and neurocognitive correlates of impulsive aggression in long-term survivors of severe traumatic brain injury. *Brain Inj* 15:255–262.
- Gronwall D, Wrightson P (1974) Delayed recovery of intellectual function after minor head injury. *Lancet (London, England)* 2:605–609.
- Gronwall D, Wrightson P (1975) Cumulative effect of concussion. *Lancet (London, England)* 2:995–997.
- Grundke-Iqbal I, Iqbal K, Quinlan M, Tung YC, Zaidi MS, Wisniewski HM (1986a) Microtubule-associated protein tau. A component of Alzheimer paired helical filaments. *J Biol Chem* 261:6084–6089.
- Grundke-Iqbal I, Iqbal K, Tung YC, Quinlan M, Wisniewski HM, Binder LI (1986b) Abnormal phosphorylation of the microtubule-associated protein tau (τ) in Alzheimer cytoskeletal pathology. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* 83:4913–4917.
- Guha S, Cullen JP, Morrow D, Colombo A, Lally C, Walls D, Redmond EM, Cahill PA (2011) Glycogen synthase kinase 3 β positively regulates Notch signaling in vascular smooth muscle cells: role in cell proliferation and survival. *Basic Res Cardiol* 106:773–785.
- Gurkoff GG, Gahan JD, Ghiasvand RT, Hunsaker MR, Van K, Feng J-F, Shahlaie K, Berman RF, Lyeth BG, Folkerts MM (2013) Evaluation of metric, topological, and temporal ordering memory tasks after lateral fluid percussion injury. *J Neurotrauma* 30:292–300.
- Gurkoff GG, Giza CC, Hovda DA (2006) Lateral fluid percussion injury in the developing rat causes an acute, mild behavioral dysfunction in the absence of significant cell death. *Brain Res* 1077:24–36.
- Guskiewicz KM (2011) Balance Assessment in the Management of Sport-Related Concussion. *Clin Sports Med* 30:89–102.
- Guskiewicz KM, Marshall SW, Bailes J, McCrea M, Cantu RC, Randolph C, Jordan BD (2005) Association between recurrent concussion and late-life cognitive impairment in retired professional football players. *Neurosurgery* 57:719-26-26.
- Guskiewicz KM, Marshall SW, Bailes J, McCrea M, Harding HP, Matthews A, Mihalik JR, Cantu RC (2007) Recurrent concussion and risk of depression in retired professional football players. *Med Sci Sports Exerc* 39:903–909.
- Guskiewicz KM, McCrea M, Marshall SW, Cantu RC, Randolph C, Barr W, Onate JA, Kelly JP (2003) Cumulative effects associated with recurrent concussion in collegiate football players: the NCAA Concussion Study. *JAMA* 290:2549–2555.
- Guskiewicz KM, Riemann BL, Perrin DH, Nashner LM (1997) Alternative approaches to the assessment of mild head injury in athletes. *Med Sci Sports Exerc* 29:S213-21.
- Guskiewicz KM, Ross SE, Marshall SW (2001) Postural Stability and Neuropsychological Deficits After Concussion in Collegiate Athletes. *J Athl Train* 36:263–273.
- Guskiewicz KM, Weaver NL, Padua DA, Garrett WE (2000) Epidemiology of concussion in collegiate and high school football players. *Am J Sports Med* 28:643–650.
- Hall CS (1934) Emotional Behavior in the Rat. *J Comp Psychol* 18:385–403.
- Hall ED, Yonkers PA, McCall JM, Braugher JM (1988) Effects of the 21-aminosteroid U74006F on experimental head injury in mice. *J Neurosurg* 68:456–461.
- Hall RC, Hall RC, Chapman MJ (2005) Definition, diagnosis, and forensic implications of postconcussional

- syndrome. *Psychosomatics* 46:195–202.
- Halstead ME, Walter KD (2010) American Academy of Pediatrics. Clinical report--sport-related concussion in children and adolescents. *Pediatrics* 126:597–615.
- Hamm RJ, Pike BR, O'Dell DM, Lyeth BG, Jenkins L (1994) The Rotarod Test: An Evaluation of Its Effectiveness in Assessing Motor Deficits Following Traumatic Brain Injury. *J Neurotrauma* 11:187–196.
- Hanger DP, Betts JC, Loviny TL, Blackstock WP, Anderton BH (1998) New phosphorylation sites identified in hyperphosphorylated tau (paired helical filament-tau) from Alzheimer's disease brain using nanoelectrospray mass spectrometry. *J Neurochem* 71:2465–2476.
- Hanger DP, Hughes K, Woodgett JR, Brion JP, Anderton BH (1992) Glycogen synthase kinase-3 induces Alzheimer's disease-like phosphorylation of tau: generation of paired helical filament epitopes and neuronal localisation of the kinase. *Neurosci Lett* 147:58–62.
- Harada A, Oguchi K, Okabe S, Kuno J, Terada S, Ohshima T, Sato-Yoshitake R, Takei Y, Noda T, Hirokawa N (1994) Altered microtubule organization in small-calibre axons of mice lacking tau protein. *Nature* 369:488–491.
- Hawkins BE, Krishnamurthy S, Castillo-Carranza DL, Sengupta U, Prough DS, Jackson GR, DeWitt DS, Kaye R (2013) Rapid accumulation of endogenous Tau oligomers in a rat model of traumatic brain injury: Possible link between traumatic brain injury and sporadic tauopathies. *J Biol Chem* 288:17042–17050.
- Hernández F, Langa E, Cuadros R, Avila J, Villanueva N (2010) Regulation of GSK3 isoforms by phosphatases PPI and PP2A. *Mol Cell Biochem* 344:211–215.
- Hers I, Vincent EE, Tavaré JM (2011) Akt signalling in health and disease. *Cell Signal* 23:1515–1527.
- Hessen E, Nestvold K, Anderson V (2007) Neuropsychological function 23 years after mild traumatic brain injury: a comparison of outcome after paediatric and adult head injuries. *Brain Inj* 21:963–979.
- Hibbard MR, Uysal S, Kepler K, Bogdany J, Silver J (1998a) Axis I psychopathology in individuals with traumatic brain injury. *J Head Trauma Rehabil* 13:24–39.
- Hibbard MR, Uysal S, Sliwinski M, Gordon WA (1998b) Undiagnosed health issues in individuals with traumatic brain injury living in the community. *J Head Trauma Rehabil* 13:47–57.
- Himmler A, Drechsel D, Kirschner MW, Martin DW (1989) Tau consists of a set of proteins with repeated C-terminal microtubule-binding domains and variable N-terminal domains. *Mol Cell Biol* 9:1381–1388.
- Hirokawa N, Shiomura Y, Okabe S (1988) Tau proteins: the molecular structure and mode of binding on microtubules. *J Cell Biol* 107:1449–1459.
- Hoeflich KP, Luo J, Rubie EA, Tsao MS, Jin O, Woodgett JR (2000) Requirement for glycogen synthase kinase-3beta in cell survival and NF-kappaB activation. *Nature* 406:86–90.
- Hongisto V, Smeds N, Brecht S, Herdegen T, Courtney MJ, Coffey ET (2003) Lithium blocks the c-Jun stress response and protects neurons via its action on glycogen synthase kinase 3. *Mol Cell Biol* 23:6027–6036.
- Hoshino S, Tamaoka A, Takahashi M, Kobayashi S, Furukawa T, Oaki Y, Mori O, Matsuno S, Shoji S, Inomata M, Teramoto A (1998) Emergence of immunoreactivities for phosphorylated tau and amyloid-beta protein in chronic stage of fluid percussion injury in rat brain. *Neuroreport* 9:1879–1883.
- Hovda DA, Yoshino A, Kawamata T, Katayama Y, Becker DP (1991) Diffuse prolonged depression of cerebral oxidative metabolism following concussive brain injury in the rat: a cytochrome oxidase histochemistry study. *Brain Res* 567:1–10.
- Huang L, Coats JS, Mohd-Yusof A, Yin Y, Assaad S, Muellner MJ, Kamper JE, Hartman RE, Dulcich M, Donovan VM, Oyoyo U, Obenaus A (2013) Tissue vulnerability is increased following repetitive mild traumatic brain injury in the rat. *Brain Res* 1499:109–120.
- Huber BR, Meabon JS, Martin TJ, Mourad PD, Bennett R, Kraemer BC, Cernak I, Petrie EC, Emery MJ, Swenson ER, Mayer C, Mehic E, Peskind ER, Cook DG (2013) Blast exposure causes early and persistent aberrant phospho- and cleaved-tau expression in a murine model of mild blast-induced traumatic brain injury. *J Alzheimers Dis* 37:309–323.
- Huh JW, Widing AG, Raghupathi R (2007) Repetitive Mild Non-Contusive Brain Trauma in Immature Rats Exacerbates Traumatic Axonal Injury and Axonal Calpain Activation: A Preliminary Report. *J Neurotrauma* 24:15–27.
- Iliff JJ, Chen MJ, Plog BA, Zeppenfeld DM, Soltero M, Yang L, Singh I, Deane R, Nedergaard M (2014) Impairment of glymphatic pathway function promotes tau pathology after traumatic brain injury. *J Neurosci* 34:16180–16193.
- Ingersoll CD, Armstrong CW (1992) The effects of closed-head injury on postural sway. *Med Sci Sports Exerc* 24:739–743.
- Iqbal K, Alonso A del C, Grundke-Iqbal I (2008) Cytosolic abnormally hyperphosphorylated tau but not paired

- helical filaments sequester normal MAPs and inhibit microtubule assembly. *J Alzheimers Dis* 14:365–370.
- Iqbal K, Grundke-Iqbal I, Zaidi T, Merz PA, Wen GY, Shaikh SS, Wisniewski HM, Alafuzoff I, Winblad B (1986) Defective brain microtubule assembly in Alzheimer's disease. *Lancet* (London, England) 2:421–426.
- Iqbal K, Liu F, Gong C-X, Alonso ADC, Grundke-Iqbal I (2009) Mechanisms of tau-induced neurodegeneration. *Acta Neuropathol* 118:53–69.
- Iwasaki Y, Yamamoto H, Iizuka H, Yamamoto T, Konno H (1987) Suppression of neurofilament degradation by protease inhibitors in experimental spinal cord injury. *Brain Res* 406:99–104.
- Jeganathan S, Hascher A, Chinnathambi S, Biernat J, Mandelkow E-M, Mandelkow E (2008) Proline-directed pseudo-phosphorylation at AT8 and PHF1 epitopes induces a compaction of the paperclip folding of Tau and generates a pathological (MC-1) conformation. *J Biol Chem* 283:32066–32076.
- Jenkins LW, Moszynski K, Lyeth BG, Lewelt W, DeWitt DS, Allen A, Dixon CE, Povlishock JT, Majewski TJ, Clifton GL (1989) Increased vulnerability of the mildly traumatized rat brain to cerebral ischemia: the use of controlled secondary ischemia as a research tool to identify common or different mechanisms contributing to mechanical and ischemic brain injury. *Brain Res* 477:211–224.
- Jenkins LW, Peters GW, Dixon CE, Zhang X, Clark RSB, Skinner JC, Marion DW, Adelson PD, Kochanek PM (2002) Conventional and functional proteomics using large format two-dimensional gel electrophoresis 24 hours after controlled cortical impact in postnatal day 17 rats. *J Neurotrauma* 19:715–740.
- Jicha GA, O'Donnell A, Weaver C, Angeletti R, Davies P (1999) Hierarchical phosphorylation of recombinant tau by the paired-helical filament-associated protein kinase is dependent on cyclic AMP-dependent protein kinase. *J Neurochem* 72:214–224.
- Johnson EM, Traver KL, Hoffman SW, Harrison CR, Herman JP (2013) Environmental enrichment protects against functional deficits caused by traumatic brain injury. *Front Behav Neurosci* 7:44.
- Johnstone VPA, Wright DK, Wong K, O'Brien TJ, Rajan R, Shultz SR (2015) Experimental Traumatic Brain Injury Results in Long-Term Recovery of Functional Responsiveness in Sensory Cortex but Persisting Structural Changes and Sensorimotor, Cognitive, and Emotional Deficits. *J Neurotrauma* 32:1333–1346.
- Jones BJ, Roberts DJ (1968) The quantitative measurement of motor inco-ordination in naive mice using an accelerating rotarod. *J Pharm Pharmacol* 20:302–304.
- Jones NC, Cardamone L, Williams JP, Salzberg MR, Myers D, O'Brien TJ (2008a) Experimental Traumatic Brain Injury Induces a Pervasive Hyperanxious Phenotype in Rats. :1367–1374.
- Jones NC, Salzberg MR, Kumar G, Couper A, Morris MJ, O'Brien TJ (2008b) Elevated anxiety and depressive-like behavior in a rat model of genetic generalized epilepsy suggesting common causation. *Exp Neurol* 209:254–260.
- Jones PF, Jakubowicz T, Pitossi FJ, Maurer F, Hemmings BA (1991) Molecular cloning and identification of a serine/threonine protein kinase of the second-messenger subfamily. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* 88:4171–4175.
- Jope RS (1999) Anti-bipolar therapy: mechanism of action of lithium. *Mol Psychiatry* 4:117–128.
- Jope RS, Johnson GVW (2004) The glamour and gloom of glycogen synthase kinase-3. *Trends Biochem Sci* 29:95–102.
- Jorge RE, Robinson RG, Arndt S V, Starkstein SE, Forrester AW, Geisler F (1993) Depression following traumatic brain injury: a 1 year longitudinal study. *J Affect Disord* 27:233–243.
- Julian FJ, Goldman DE (1962) The effects of mechanical stimulation on some electrical properties of axons. *J Gen Physiol* 46:297–313.
- Kalimo H, Rehnrcrona S, Söderfeldt B (1981a) The role of lactic acidosis in the ischemic nerve cell injury. *Acta Neuropathol Suppl* 7:20–22.
- Kalimo H, Rehnrcrona S, Söderfeldt B, Olsson Y, Siesjö BK (1981b) Brain lactic acidosis and ischemic cell damage: 2. Histopathology. *J Cereb Blood Flow Metab* 1:313–327.
- Kampfl A, Posmantur RM, Zhao X, Schmutzhard E, Clifton GL, Hayes RL (1997) Mechanisms of calpain proteolysis following traumatic brain injury: implications for pathology and therapy: implications for pathology and therapy: a review and update. *J Neurotrauma* 14:121–134.
- Kandel ES, Hay N (1999) The Regulation and Activities of the Multifunctional Serine/Threonine Kinase Akt/PKB. *Curr Opin Neurobiol*.
- Kane MJ, Angoa-Pérez M, Briggs DI, Viano DC, Kreipke CW, Kuhn DM (2012) A mouse model of human repetitive mild traumatic brain injury. *J Neurosci Methods* 203:41–49.
- Kapinya KJ, Löwl D, Fütterer C, Maurer M, Waschke KF, Isaev NK, Dirnagl U (2002) Tolerance Against Ischemic Neuronal Injury Can Be Induced by Volatile Anesthetics and Is Inducible NO Synthase Dependent. *Stroke* 33:1889 LP-1898.
- Katayama Y, Becker DP, Tamura T, Hovda DA (1990) Massive increases in extracellular potassium and the

- indiscriminate release of glutamate following concussive brain injury. *J Neurosurg* 73:889–900.
- Kaufman KR, Brey RH, Chou L-S, Rabatin A, Brown AW, Basford JR (2006) Comparison of subjective and objective measurements of balance disorders following traumatic brain injury. *Med Eng Phys* 28:234–239.
- Keenan HT, Bratton SL (2006) Epidemiology and outcomes of pediatric traumatic brain injury. *Dev Neurosci* 28:256–263.
- Kelly JP, Rosenberg JH (1998) The development of guidelines for the management of concussion in sports. *J Head Trauma Rehabil* 13:53–65.
- Kessler RC, Stang P, Wittchen HU, Stein M, Walters EE (1999) Lifetime co-morbidities between social phobia and mood disorders in the US National Comorbidity Survey. *Psychol Med* 29:555–567.
- Khatoun S, Grundke-Iqbal I, Iqbal K (1992) Brain levels of microtubule-associated protein tau are elevated in Alzheimer's disease: a radioimmuno-slot-blot assay for nanograms of the protein. *J Neurochem* 59:750–753.
- Khatoun S, Grundke-Iqbal I, Iqbal K (1994) Levels of normal and abnormally phosphorylated tau in different cellular and regional compartments of Alzheimer disease and control brains. *FEBS Lett* 351:80–84.
- Kim J, Avants B, Patel S, Whyte J, Coslett BH, Pluta J, Detre JA, Gee JC (2008) Structural consequences of diffuse traumatic brain injury: a large deformation tensor-based morphometry study. *Neuroimage* 39:1014–1026.
- Kim Y, Lee Y-I, Seo M, Kim S-Y, Lee J-E, Youn H-D, Kim Y-S, Juhn Y-S (2009) Calcineurin dephosphorylates glycogen synthase kinase-3 beta at serine-9 in neuroblast-derived cells. *J Neurochem* 111:344–354.
- Kimbro JR, Kelly PJ, Drummond JC, Cole DJ, Patel PM (2000) Isoflurane and pentobarbital reduce AMPA toxicity in vivo in the rat cerebral cortex. *Anesthesiology* 92:806–812.
- Kirshenboim N, Plotkin B, Shlomo S Ben, Kaidanovich-Beilin O, Eldar-Finkelman H (2004) Lithium-mediated phosphorylation of glycogen synthase kinase-3beta involves PI3 kinase-dependent activation of protein kinase C-alpha. *J Mol Neurosci* 24:237–245.
- Klein PS, Melton DA (1996) A molecular mechanism for the effect of lithium on development. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* 93:8455–8459.
- Klonoff H, Clark C, Klonoff PS (1993) Long-term outcome of head injuries: a 23 year follow up study of children with head injuries. *J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry* 56:410–415.
- Klonoff H, Low MD, Clark C (1977) Head injuries in children: a prospective five year follow-up. *J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry* 40:1211–1219.
- Kobayashi S, Ishiguro K, Omori A, Takamatsu M, Arioka M, Imahori K, Uchida T (1993) A cdc2-related kinase PSSALRE/cdk5 is homologous with the 30 kDa subunit of tau protein kinase II, a proline-directed protein kinase associated with microtubule. *FEBS Lett* 335:171–175.
- Kockeritz L, Doble B, Patel S, Woodgett JR (2006) Glycogen synthase kinase-3--an overview of an over-achieving protein kinase. *Curr Drug Targets* 7:1377–1388.
- Köpke E, Tung YC, Shaikh S, Alonso AC, Iqbal K, Grundke-Iqbal I (1993) Microtubule-associated protein tau. Abnormal phosphorylation of a non-paired helical filament pool in Alzheimer disease. *J Biol Chem* 268:24374–24384.
- Kovesdi E, Kamnaksh A, Wingo D, Ahmed F, Grunberg NE, Long JB, Kasper CE, Agoston D V. (2012) Acute minocycline treatment mitigates the symptoms of mild blast-induced traumatic brain injury. *Front Neurol* JUL:1–18.
- Kraus JF (1995) Epidemiological features of brain injury in children: occurrence, children at risk, causes and manner of injury, severity, and outcomes. In: *Traumatic Head Injury in Children* (Broman SH, Michel ME, eds), pp 22–39. New York, NY: Oxford University Press.
- Kraus JF, Anderson C (1990) Determinants of head injury mortality. *Neurosurgery* 27:334–335.
- Ksiezak-Reding H, Liu WK, Yen SH (1992) Phosphate analysis and dephosphorylation of modified tau associated with paired helical filaments. *Brain Res* 597:209–219.
- Kudo M, Aono M, Lee Y, Massey G, Pearlstein RD, Warner DS (2001) Effects of volatile anesthetics on N-methyl-D-aspartate excitotoxicity in primary rat neuronal-glia cultures. *Anesthesiology* 95:756–765.
- Kumar S, Tepper K, Kaniyappan S, Biernat J, Wegmann S, Mandelkow E-M, Muller DJ, Mandelkow E (2014) Stages and Conformations of the Tau Repeat Domain during Aggregation and Its Effect on Neuronal Toxicity. *J Biol Chem* 289:20318–20332.
- Kwok JBJ, Hallupp M, Loy CT, Chan DKY, Woo J, Mellick GD, Buchanan DD, Silburn PA, Halliday GM, Schofield PR (2005) GSK3B polymorphisms alter transcription and splicing in Parkinson's disease. *Ann Neurol* 58:829–839.
- Kwon SKC, Kovesdi E, Gyorgy AB, Wingo D, Kamnaksh A, Walker J, Long JB, Agoston D V. (2011) Stress and traumatic brain injury: A behavioral, proteomics, and histological study. *Front Neurol* MAR:1–14.
- Lancon JA, Haines DE, Parent AD (1998) Anatomy of the shaken baby syndrome. *Anat Rec* 253:13–18.

- Langlois JA, Rutland-Brown W, Wald MM (2006) The epidemiology and impact of traumatic brain injury: a brief overview. *J Head Trauma Rehabil* 21:375–378.
- Lau KF, Miller CC, Anderton BH, Shaw PC (1999) Expression analysis of glycogen synthase kinase-3 in human tissues. *J Pept Res* 54:85–91.
- Laurer HL, Bareyre FM, Lee VM, Trojanowski JQ, Longhi L, Hoover R, Saatman KE, Raghupathi R, Hoshino S, Grady MS, McIntosh TK (2001) Mild head injury increasing the brain's vulnerability to a second concussive impact. *J Neurosurg* 95:859–870.
- Leclerc S, Garnier M, Hoessel R, Marko D, Bibb JA, Snyder GL, Greengard P, Biernat J, Wu YZ, Mandelkow EM, Eisenbrand G, Meijer L (2001) Indirubins inhibit glycogen synthase kinase-3 beta and CDK5/p25, two protein kinases involved in abnormal tau phosphorylation in Alzheimer's disease. A property common to most cyclin-dependent kinase inhibitors? *J Biol Chem* 276:251–260.
- Lee VM, Goedert M, Trojanowski JQ (2001) Neurodegenerative tauopathies. *Annu Rev Neurosci* 24:1121–1159.
- Lei P, Ayton S, Bush AI, Adlard PA (2011) GSK-3 in Neurodegenerative Diseases. *Int J Alzheimers Dis* 2011:1–9.
- Leung LY, VandeVord PJ, Dal Cengio AL, Bir C, Yang KH, King AI (2008) Blast related neurotrauma: a review of cellular injury. *Mol Cell Biomech* 5:155–168.
- Levi L, Guilburd JN, Linn S, Feinsod M (1991) The association between skull fracture, intracranial pathology and outcome in pediatric head injury. *Br J Neurosurg* 5:617–625.
- Levin HS (1985) Outcome after head injury: general considerations and neurobehavioral recovery. Part II. Neurobehavioral recovery. In: *Central Nervous System Trauma Status Report*, NINCDS and NIH (Becker DP, Povlishock JT, eds), pp 281–299. Washington, DC.
- Levin HS, Aldrich EF, Saydjari C, Eisenberg HM, Foulkes MA, Bellefleur M, Luerssen TG, Jane JA, Marmarou A, Marshall LF (1992) Severe head injury in children: experience of the Traumatic Coma Data Bank. *Neurosurgery* 31:435-43-4.
- Levin HS, Eisenberg HM, Wigg NR, Kobayashi K (1982) Memory and intellectual ability after head injury in children and adolescents. *Neurosurgery* 11:668–673.
- Lewin W, Marshall TF, Roberts AH (1979) Long-term outcome after severe head injury. *Br Med J* 2:1533–1538.
- Li B, Chohan MO, Grundke-Iqbal I, Iqbal K (2007) Disruption of microtubule network by Alzheimer abnormally hyperphosphorylated tau. *Acta Neuropathol* 113:501–511.
- Li S-Y, Chen X, Chen Y-L, Tan L, Zhao Y-L, Wang J-T, Xiang Q, Luo A-L (2013) Role of GSK-3 β in Isoflurane-induced Neuroinflammation and Cognitive Dysfunction in Aged Rats. *J Huazhong Univ Sci Technol [Med Sci]* 33.
- Li T, Paudel HK (2006) Glycogen synthase kinase 3beta phosphorylates Alzheimer's disease-specific Ser396 of microtubule-associated protein tau by a sequential mechanism. *Biochemistry* 45:3125–3133.
- Li X, Bijur GN, Jope RS (2002) Glycogen synthase kinase-3beta, mood stabilizers, and neuroprotection. *Bipolar Disord* 4:137–144.
- Liang M-H, Chuang D-M (2007) Regulation and function of glycogen synthase kinase-3 isoforms in neuronal survival. *J Biol Chem* 282:3904–3917.
- Lighthall JW (1988) Controlled cortical impact: A new experimental brain injury model. *J Neurotrauma* 5:Pagination missing-please provide.
- Liliang P-C, Liang C-L, Lu K, Wang K-W, Weng H-C, Hsieh C-H, Tsai Y-D, Chen H-J (2010) Relationship between injury severity and serum tau protein levels in traumatic brain injured rats. *Resuscitation* 81:1205–1208.
- Lindema S, Gernet M, Bennay M, Koch M, Löscher W (2008) Comparative analysis of anxiety-like behaviors and sensorimotor functions in two rat mutants, ci2 and ci3, with lateralized rotational behavior. *Physiol Behav* 93:417–426.
- Lindwall G, Cole RD (1984) Phosphorylation affects the ability of tau protein to promote microtubule assembly. *J Biol Chem* 259:5301–5305.
- Lipton ML, Gellella E, Lo C, Gold T, Ardekani BA, Shifteh K, Bello JA, Branch CA (2008) Multifocal white matter ultrastructural abnormalities in mild traumatic brain injury with cognitive disability: a voxel-wise analysis of diffusion tensor imaging. *J Neurotrauma* 25:1335–1342.
- Liu F, Grundke-Iqbal I, Iqbal K, Gong C-X (2005) Contributions of protein phosphatases PP1, PP2A, PP2B and PP5 to the regulation of tau phosphorylation. *Eur J Neurosci* 22:1942–1950.
- Liu F, Liang Z, Gong CX (2006) Hyperphosphorylation of tau and protein phosphatases in Alzheimer disease. *Panminerva Med* 48:97–108.
- Liu MC, Kobeissy F, Zheng W, Zhang Z, Hayes RL, Wang KKW (2011) Dual vulnerability of tau to calpains and caspase-3 proteolysis under neurotoxic and neurodegenerative conditions. *ASN Neuro* 3:e00051.

- Logsdon AF, Turner RC, Lucke-Wold BP, Robson MJ, Naser ZJ, Smith KE, Matsumoto RR, Huber JD, Rosen CL (2014) Altering endoplasmic reticulum stress in a model of blast-induced traumatic brain injury controls cellular fate and ameliorates neuropsychiatric symptoms. *Front Cell Neurosci* 8:421.
- Longhi L, Saatman KE, Fujimoto S, Raghupathi R, Meaney DF, Davis J, McMillan A, Conte V, Laurer HL, Stein S, Stocchetti N, McIntosh TK (2005) Temporal window of vulnerability to repetitive experimental concussive brain injury. *Neurosurgery* 56:364–373.
- Lovell MR, Collins MW, Iverson GL, Field M, Maroon JC, Cantu R, Podell K, Powell JW, Belza M, Fu FH (2003) Recovery from mild concussion in high school athletes. *J Neurosurg* 98:296–301.
- Lovestone S, Hartley CL, Pearce J, Anderton BH (1996) Phosphorylation of tau by glycogen synthase kinase-3 beta in intact mammalian cells: the effects on the organization and stability of microtubules. *Neuroscience* 73:1145–1157.
- Lovestone S, Reynolds CH, Latimer D, Davis DR, Anderton BH, Gallo JM, Hanger D, Mulot S, Marquardt B, Stabel S (1994) Alzheimer's disease-like phosphorylation of the microtubule-associated protein tau by glycogen synthase kinase-3 in transfected mammalian cells. *Curr Biol* 4:1077–1086.
- Lowenstein DH, Thomas MJ, Smith DH, McIntosh TK (1992) Selective vulnerability of dentate hilar neurons following traumatic brain injury: a potential mechanistic link between head trauma and disorders of the hippocampus. *J Neurosci* 12:4846–4853.
- Lucas JJ, Hernández F, Gómez-Ramos P, Morán MA, Hen R, Avila J (2001) Decreased nuclear beta-catenin, tau hyperphosphorylation and neurodegeneration in GSK-3beta conditional transgenic mice. *EMBO J* 20:27–39.
- Lucke-wold BP, Turner RC, Logsdon AF, Nguyen L, Bailes JE, Lee JM, Robson MJ, Omalu BI, Huber JD, Rosen CL (2016) Endoplasmic reticulum stress implicated in chronic traumatic encephalopathy. *J Neurosurg* 124:687–702.
- Luerssen TG, Klauber MR, Marshall LF (1988) Outcome from head injury related to patient's age. A longitudinal prospective study of adult and pediatric head injury. *J Neurosurg* 68:409–416.
- Lundin A, de Boussard C, Edman G, Borg J (2006) Symptoms and disability until 3 months after mild TBI. *Brain Inj* 20:799–806.
- Luo J, Nguyen A, Villeda S, Zhang H, Ding Z, Lindsey D, Bieri G, Castellano JM, Beaupre GS, Wyss-Coray T (2014) Long-term cognitive impairments and pathological alterations in a mouse model of repetitive mild traumatic brain injury. *Front Neurol* 5:12.
- Lyeth BG, Jenkins LW, Hamm RJ, Dixon CE, Phillips LL, Clifton GL, Young HF, Hayes RL (1990) Prolonged memory impairment in the absence of hippocampal cell death following traumatic brain injury in the rat. *Brain Res* 526:249–258.
- Maas AI, Stocchetti N, Bullock R (2008) Moderate and severe traumatic brain injury in adults. *Lancet Neurol* 7:728–741.
- MacGregor AJ, Dougherty AL, Morrison RH, Quinn KH, Galarneau MR (2011) Repeated concussion among U.S. military personnel during Operation Iraqi Freedom. *J Rehabil Res Dev* 48:1269–1278.
- Maegele M, Braun M, Wafaisade A, Schäfer N, Lippert-Gruener M, Kreipke C, Rafols J, Schäfer U, Angelov DN, Stuermer EK (2015) Long-term effects of enriched environment on neurofunctional outcome and CNS lesion volume after traumatic brain injury in rats. *Physiol Res* 64:129–145.
- Malkesman O, Tucker LB, Ozl J, McCabe JT (2013) Traumatic Brain Injury – Modeling Neuropsychiatric Symptoms in Rodents. *Front Neurol* 4.
- Mandelkow E-M, Mandelkow E (2012) Biochemistry and cell biology of tau protein in neurofibrillary degeneration. *Cold Spring Harb Perspect Med* 2:a006247.
- Mandelkow EM, Drewes G, Biernat J, Gustke N, Van Lint J, Vandenheede JR, Mandelkow E (1992a) Glycogen synthase kinase-3 and the Alzheimer-like state of microtubule-associated protein tau. *FEBS Lett* 314:315–321.
- Mandelkow EM, Drewes G, Biernat J, Gustke N, Van Lint J, Vandenheede JR, Mandelkow E (1992b) Glycogen synthase kinase-3 and the Alzheimer-like state of microtubule-associated protein tau. *FEBS Lett* 314:315–321.
- Mandelkow EM, Schweers O, Drewes G, Biernat J, Gustke N, Trinczek B, Mandelkow EM (1996) Structure, microtubule interactions, and phosphorylation of tau protein. *Ann N Y Acad Sci* 777:96–106.
- Mannix R, Berglass J, Berkner J, Moleus P, Qiu J, Andrews N, Gunner G, Berglass L, Jantzie LL, Robinson S, Meehan 3rd WP (2014) Chronic gliosis and behavioral deficits in mice following repetitive mild traumatic brain injury. *J Neurosurg* 121:1342–1350.
- Mannix R, Berkner J, Mei Z, Alcon S, Hashim Ju, Robinson S, Jantzie L, Meehan W, Qui J (2017) Adolescent Mice Demonstrate a Distinct Pattern of Injury after Repetitive Mild Traumatic Brain Injury. *J Neurotrauma*:1–32.
- Mannix R, Meehan WP, Mandeville J, Grant PE, Gray T, Berglass J, Zhang J, Bryant J, Rezaie S, Chung JY, Peters N V., Lee C, Tien LW, Kaplan DL, Feany M, Whalen M (2013) Clinical correlates in an experimental model

- of repetitive mild brain injury. *Ann Neurol* 74:65–75.
- Margulies S, Hicks R (2009) Combination therapies for traumatic brain injury: prospective considerations. *J Neurotrauma* 26:925–939.
- Marklund N, Bakshi A, Castelbuono DJ, Conte V, McIntosh TK (2006) Evaluation of pharmacological treatment strategies in traumatic brain injury. *Curr Pharm Des* 12:1645–1680.
- Marmarou A, Foda MA, Van Den Brink W, Campbell J, Kita H, Demetriadou K (1994) A new model of diffuse brain injury in rats. Part I: Pathophysiology and biomechanics. *J Neurosurg* 80:291–300.
- Martland HS (1928) Punch Drunk. *J Am Med Assoc* 91:1103–1107.
- Masel BE, DeWitt DS (2010) Traumatic brain injury: a disease process, not an event. *J Neurotrauma* 27:1529–1540.
- Mata M, Staple J, Fink DJ (1986) Changes in intra-axonal calcium distribution following nerve crush. *J Neurobiol* 17:449–467.
- Matser EJ, Kessels AG, Lezak MD, Jordan BD, Troost J (1999) Neuropsychological impairment in amateur soccer players. *JAMA* 282:971–973.
- Matser JT, Kessels AG, Jordan BD, Lezak MD, Troost J (1998) Chronic traumatic brain injury in professional soccer players. *Neurology* 51:791–796.
- Maxwell WL (2012) Traumatic brain injury in the neonate, child and adolescent human: an overview of pathology. *Int J Dev Neurosci* 30:167–183.
- Maxwell WL, Graham DI (1997) Loss of axonal microtubules and neurofilaments after stretch-injury to guinea pig optic nerve fibers. *J Neurotrauma* 14:603–614.
- Maxwell WL, McCreath BJ, Graham DI, Gennarelli TA (1995) Cytochemical evidence for redistribution of membrane pump calcium-ATPase and ecto-Ca-ATPase activity, and calcium influx in myelinated nerve fibres of the optic nerve after stretch injury. *J Neurocytol* 24:925–942.
- Mayer AR, Ling J, Mannell M V., Gasparovic C, Phillips JP, Doezema D, Reichard R, Yeo RA (2010) A prospective diffusion tensor imaging study in mild traumatic brain injury. *Neurology* 74:643–650.
- Mayevsky A, Chance B (1974) Repetitive patterns of metabolic changes during cortical spreading depression of the awake rat. *Brain Res* 65:529–533.
- McCarthy MM (2003) Stretching the truth. Why hippocampal neurons are so vulnerable following traumatic brain injury. *Exp Neurol* 184:40–43.
- McCrea M, Guskiewicz KM, Marshall SW, Barr W, Randolph C, Cantu RC, Onate JA, Yang J, Kelly JP (2003) Acute effects and recovery time following concussion in collegiate football players: the NCAA Concussion Study. *JAMA* 290:2556–2563.
- McCrea M, Iverson GL, McAllister TW, Hammeke T a, Powell MR, Barr WB, Kelly JP (2009) An integrated review of recovery after mild traumatic brain injury (MTBI): implications for clinical management. *Clin Neuropsychol* 23:1368–1390.
- McCrory P et al. (2013) Consensus statement on concussion in sport: the 4th International Conference on Concussion in Sport held in Zurich, November 2012. *Br J Sports Med* 47:250–258.
- McCrory PR, Berkovic SF (1998) Concussive convulsions. Incidence in sport and treatment recommendations. *Sports Med* 25:131–136.
- McIntosh TK, Vink R, Noble L, Yamakami I, Fernyak S, Soares H, Faden AL (1989) Traumatic brain injury in the rat: characterization of a lateral fluid-percussion model. *Neuroscience* 28:233–244.
- McKee AC et al. (2013) The spectrum of disease in chronic traumatic encephalopathy. *Brain* 136:43–64.
- McKee AC, Cantu RC, Nowinski CJ, Hedley-Whyte ET, Gavett BE, Budson AE, Santini VE, Lee H-S, Kubilus CA, Stern RA (2009) Chronic traumatic encephalopathy in athletes: progressive tauopathy after repetitive head injury. *J Neuropathol Exp Neurol* 68:709–735.
- McKee AC, Daneshvar DH, Alvarez VE, Stein TD (2014) The neuropathology of sport. *Acta Neuropathol* 127:29–51.
- McKee AC, Robinson ME (2014) Military-related traumatic brain injury and neurodegeneration. *Alzheimers Dement* 10:S242–53.
- McLean A, Temkin NR, Dikmen S, Wyler AR (1983) The behavioral sequelae of head injury. *J Clin Neuropsychol* 5:361–376.
- Mendez MF (1995) The neuropsychiatric aspects of boxing. *Int J Psychiatry Med* 25:249–262.
- Meyer JS, Piper BJ, Vancollie VE (2008) Development and characterization of a novel animal model of intermittent MDMA (“Ecstasy”) exposure during adolescence. *Ann N Y Acad Sci* 1139:151–163.
- Meythaler JM, Peduzzi JD, Eleftheriou E, Novack TA (2001) Current concepts: diffuse axonal injury-associated traumatic brain injury. *Arch Phys Med Rehabil* 82:1461–1471.
- Mez J, Stern R a, McKee AC (2013) Chronic traumatic encephalopathy: where are we and where are we going?

- Curr Neurol Neurosci Rep 13:407.
- Miles L, Grossman RI, Johnson G, Babb JS, Diller L, Inglese M (2008) Short-term DTI predictors of cognitive dysfunction in mild traumatic brain injury. *Brain Inj* 22:115–122.
- Millsbaugh JA (1937) Dementia pugilistica. *US Nav Med Bull* 35:297–303.
- Milman A, Rosenberg A, Weizman R, Pick CG (2005) Mild traumatic brain injury induces persistent cognitive deficits and behavioral disturbances in mice. *J Neurotrauma* 22:1003–1010.
- Mooney G, Speed J (2001) The association between mild traumatic brain injury and psychiatric conditions. *Brain Inj* 15:865–877.
- Moore EL, Terryberry-Spohr L, Hope DA (2006) Mild traumatic brain injury and anxiety sequelae: a review of the literature. *Brain Inj* 20:117–132.
- Moore SF, van den Bosch MTJ, Hunter RW, Sakamoto K, Poole AW, Hers I (2013) Dual regulation of glycogen synthase kinase 3 (GSK3) α/β by protein kinase C (PKC) α and Akt promotes thrombin-mediated integrin α IIb β 3 activation and granule secretion in platelets. *J Biol Chem* 288:3918–3928.
- Morales DM, Marklund N, Lebold D, Thompson HJ, Pitkanen A, Maxwell WL, Longhi L, Laurer H, Maegele M, Neugebauer E, Graham DI, Stocchetti N, McIntosh TK (2005) Experimental models of traumatic brain injury: do we really need to build a better mousetrap? *Neuroscience* 136:971–989.
- Morgan JI, Curran T (1986) Role of ion flux in the control of c-fos expression. *Nature* 322:552–555.
- Morris RG, Garrud P, Rawlins JN, O’Keefe J (1982) Place navigation impaired in rats with hippocampal lesions. *Nature* 297:681–683.
- Moser MB, Moser EI (1998) Functional differentiation in the hippocampus. *Hippocampus* 8:608–619.
- Mosienko V, Bert B, Beis D, Matthes S, Fink H, Bader M, Alenina N (2012) Exaggerated aggression and decreased anxiety in mice deficient in brain serotonin. *Transl Psychiatry* 2:e122.
- Mouzon BC, Bachmeier C, Ferro A, Ojo JO, Crynen G, Acker CM, Davies P, Mullan M, Stewart W, Crawford F (2014) Chronic neuropathological and neurobehavioral changes in a repetitive mild traumatic brain injury model. *Ann Neurol* 75:241–254.
- Mychasiuk R, Farran A, Esser MJ (2014) Assessment of an experimental rodent model of pediatric mild traumatic brain injury. *J Neurotrauma* 31:749–757.
- Mychasiuk R, Hehar H, Van Waes L, Esser MJ (2015) Diet, age, and prior injury status differentially alter behavioral outcomes following concussion in rats. *Neurobiol Dis* 73:1–11.
- Nagao M, Hayashi H (2009) Glycogen synthase kinase-3beta is associated with Parkinson’s disease. *Neurosci Lett* 449:103–107.
- Nakamura Y, Takeda M, Angelides KJ, Tanaka T, Tada K, Nishimura T (1990) Effect of phosphorylation on 68 KDa neurofilament subunit protein assembly by the cyclic AMP dependent protein kinase in vitro. *Biochem Biophys Res Commun* 169:744–750.
- Namjoshi DR, Cheng WH, McInnes KA, Martens KM, Carr M, Wilkinson A, Fan J, Robert J, Hayat A, Crompton PA, Wellington CL (2014) Merging pathology with biomechanics using CHIMERA (Closed-Head Impact Model of Engineered Rotational Acceleration): a novel, surgery-free model of traumatic brain injury. *Mol Neurodegener* 9:55.
- National Center for Injury Prevention and Control (2003) Report to Congress on Mild Traumatic Brain Injury in the United States: Steps to Prevent a Serious Public Health Problem.
- Neary JT, Kang Y, Tran M, Reed J (2005) Traumatic Injury Activates Protein Kinase B / Akt in. *J Neurotrauma* 22:491–500.
- Neve RL, Harris P, Kosik KS, Kurnit DM, Donlon TA (1986) Identification of cDNA clones for the human microtubule-associated protein tau and chromosomal localization of the genes for tau and microtubule-associated protein 2. *Brain Res* 387:271–280.
- Newcombe VFJ, Outtrim JG, Chatfield DA, Manktelow A, Hutchinson PJ, Coles JP, Williams GB, Sahakian BJ, Menon DK (2011) Parcellating the neuroanatomical basis of impaired decision-making in traumatic brain injury. *Brain* 134:759–768.
- Nichols JN, Deshane AS, Niedzielko TL, Smith CD, Floyd CL (2016) Greater neurobehavioral deficits occur in adult mice after repeated, as compared to single, mild traumatic brain injury (mTBI). *Behav Brain Res* 298:111–124.
- Nilsson B, Pontén U (1977) Experimental head injury in the rat. Part 2: Regional brain energy metabolism in concussive trauma. *J Neurosurg* 47:252–261.
- Niogi SN, Mukherjee P, Ghajar J, Johnson C, Kolster RA, Sarkar R, Lee H, Meeker M, Zimmerman RD, Manley GT, McCandliss BD (2008) Extent of microstructural white matter injury in postconcussive syndrome correlates with impaired cognitive reaction time: a 3T diffusion tensor imaging study of mild traumatic brain

- injury. *AJNR Am J Neuroradiol* 29:967–973.
- Nixon RA (1993) The regulation of neurofilament protein dynamics by phosphorylation: clues to neurofibrillary pathobiology. *Brain Pathol* 3:29–38.
- Noble W, Olm V, Takata K, Casey E, Mary O, Meyerson J, Gaynor K, LaFrancois J, Wang L, Kondo T, Davies P, Burns M, Veeranna, Nixon R, Dickson D, Matsuoka Y, Ahlijanian M, Lau LF, Duff K (2003) Cdk5 is a key factor in tau aggregation and tangle formation in vivo. *Neuron* 38:555–565.
- Noshita N, Lewén A, Sugawara T, Chan PH (2002) Akt phosphorylation and neuronal survival after traumatic brain injury in mice. *Neurobiol Dis* 9:294–304.
- Ojo J-O, Mouzon B, Greenberg MB, Bachmeier C, Mullan M, Crawford F (2013) Repetitive mild traumatic brain injury augments tau pathology and glial activation in aged hTau mice. *J Neuropathol Exp Neurol* 72:137–151.
- Ojo JO, Banks Greenberg M, Leary P, Mouzon B, Bachmeier C, Mullan M, Diamond DM, Crawford F, Herman JP, Davin Norrholm S (2014) Neurobehavioral, neuropathological and biochemical profiles in a novel mouse model of co-morbid post-traumatic stress disorder and mild traumatic brain injury.
- Olesen SP (1987) Leakiness of rat brain microvessels to fluorescent probes following craniotomy. *Acta Physiol Scand* 130:63–68.
- Omalu B, Bailes J, Hamilton RL, Kamboh MI, Hammers J, Case M, Fitzsimmons R (2011a) Emerging Histomorphologic Phenotypes of Chronic Traumatic Encephalopathy in American Athletes. *Neurosurgery* 69:173–183.
- Omalu B, Hammers JL, Bailes J, Hamilton RL, Kamboh MI, Webster G, Fitzsimmons RP (2011b) Chronic traumatic encephalopathy in an Iraqi war veteran with posttraumatic stress disorder who committed suicide. *Neurosurg Focus* 31:E3.
- Omalu BI, DeKosky ST, Hamilton RL, Minster RL, Kamboh MI, Shakir AM, Wecht CH (2006) Chronic traumatic encephalopathy in a national football league player: part II. *Neurosurgery* 59:1086-92-3.
- Omalu BI, DeKosky ST, Minster RL, Kamboh MI, Hamilton RL, Wecht CH (2005) Chronic traumatic encephalopathy in a National Football League player. *Neurosurgery* 57:128-34-34.
- Omalu BI, Hamilton RL, Kamboh IM, DeKosky ST, Bailes J (2010) Chronic traumatic encephalopathy (CTE) in a National Football League Player. *J Forensic Nurs* 6:40–46.
- Oppenheimer DR (1968) Microscopic lesions in the brain following head injury. *J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry* 31:299–306.
- Pagulayan KF, Hoffman JM, Temkin NR, Machamer JE, Dikmen SS (2008) Functional limitations and depression after traumatic brain injury: examination of the temporal relationship. *Arch Phys Med Rehabil* 89:1887–1892.
- Pandey DK, Yadav SK, Mahesh R, Rajkumar R (2009) Depression-like and anxiety-like behavioural aftermaths of impact accelerated traumatic brain injury in rats: a model of comorbid depression and anxiety? *Behav Brain Res* 205:436–442.
- Pap M, Cooper GM (1998) Role of glycogen synthase kinase-3 in the phosphatidylinositol 3- kinase/Akt cell survival pathway. *J Biol Chem* 273:19929–19932.
- Park J, Zhang J, Qiu J, Zhu X, Degtrev A, Lo EH, Whalen MJ (2012) Combination therapy targeting Akt and mammalian target of rapamycin improves functional outcome after controlled cortical impact in mice. *J Cereb Blood Flow Metab* 32:330–340.
- Parry-Jones BL, Vaughan FL, Miles Cox W (2006) Traumatic brain injury and substance misuse: a systematic review of prevalence and outcomes research (1994-2004). *Neuropsychol Rehabil* 16:537–560.
- Paudel HK, Lew J, Ali Z, Wang JH (1993) Brain proline-directed protein kinase phosphorylates tau on sites that are abnormally phosphorylated in tau associated with Alzheimer's paired helical filaments. *J Biol Chem* 268:23512–23518.
- Payne E (1968) Brains of boxers. *min - Minim Invasive Neurosurg* 11:173–188.
- Pedersen JT, Sigurdsson EM (2017) Tau immunotherapy for Alzheimer's disease. *Trends Mol Med* 21:394–402.
- Pei JJ, Braak E, Braak H, Grundke-Iqbal I, Iqbal K, Winblad B, Cowburn RF (1999) Distribution of active glycogen synthase kinase 3beta (GSK-3beta) in brains staged for Alzheimer disease neurofibrillary changes. *J Neuropathol Exp Neurol* 58:1010–1019.
- Pei JJ, Tanaka T, Tung YC, Braak E, Iqbal K, Grundke-Iqbal I (1997) Distribution, levels, and activity of glycogen synthase kinase-3 in the Alzheimer disease brain. *J Neuropathol Exp Neurol* 56:70–78.
- Peineau S, Taghibiglou C, Bradley C, Wong TP, Liu L, Lu J, Lo E, Wu D, Saule E, Bouschet T, Matthews P, Isaac JTR, Bortolotto ZA, Wang YT, Collingridge GL (2007) LTP inhibits LTD in the hippocampus via regulation of GSK3beta. *Neuron* 53:703–717.
- Pellman EJ, Viano DC, Tucker AM, Casson IR, Waeckerle JF (2003) Concussion in professional football: reconstruction of game impacts and injuries. *Neurosurgery* 53:799-812-4.

- Pellow S, Chopin P, File SE, Briley M (1985) Validation of open:closed arm entries in an elevated plus-maze as a measure of anxiety in the rat. *J Neurosci Methods* 14:149–167.
- Perez-Polo JR, Rea HC, Johnson KM, Parsley MA, Unabia GC, Xu GY, Prough D, Dewitt DS, Spratt H, Hulsebosch CE (2015) A rodent model of mild traumatic brain blast injury. *J Neurosci Res* 93:549–561.
- Peterson CL, Ferrara MS, Mrazik M, Piland S, Elliott R (2003) Evaluation of neuropsychological domain scores and postural stability following cerebral concussion in sports. *Clin J Sport Med* 13:230–237.
- Petraglia AL, Plog B a, Dayawansa S, Chen M, Dashnaw ML, Czerniecka K, Walker CT, Viterise T, Hyrien O, Iliff JJ, Deane R, Nedergaard M, Huang JH (2014a) The spectrum of neurobehavioral sequelae after repetitive mild traumatic brain injury: a novel mouse model of chronic traumatic encephalopathy. *J Neurotrauma* 31:1211–1224.
- Petraglia AL, Plog BA, Dayawansa S, Dashnaw ML, Czerniecka K, Walker CT, Chen M, Hyrien O, Iliff JJ, Deane R, Huang JH, Nedergaard M (2014b) The pathophysiology underlying repetitive mild traumatic brain injury in a novel mouse model of chronic traumatic encephalopathy. *Surg Neurol Int* 5:184.
- Pettus EH, Christman CW, Giebel ML, Povlishock JT (1994) Traumatically Induced Altered Membrane Permeability: Its Relationship to Traumatically Induced Reactive Axonal Change. *J Neurotrauma* 11:507–522.
- Pettus EH, Povlishock JT (1996) Characterization of a distinct set of intra-axonal ultrastructural changes associated with traumatically induced alteration in axolemmal permeability. *Brain Res* 722:1–11.
- Plyte SE, Hughes K, Nikolakaki E, Pulverer BJ, Woodgett JR (1992) Glycogen synthase kinase-3: functions in oncogenesis and development. *Biochim Biophys Acta* 1114:147–162.
- Ponsford J, Willmott C, Rothwell A, Cameron P, Kelly A-M, Nelms R, Curran C (2002) Impact of early intervention on outcome following mild head injury in adults. *J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry* 73:330–332.
- Porsolt RD, Bertin A, Jalfre M (1978) “Behavioural despair” in rats and mice: strain differences and the effects of imipramine. *Eur J Pharmacol* 51:291–294.
- Porsolt RD, Le Pichon M, Jalfre M (1977) Depression: a new animal model sensitive to antidepressant treatments. *Nature* 266:730–732.
- Povlishock JT, Christman CW (1995) The pathobiology of traumatically induced axonal injury in animals and humans: a review of current thoughts. *J Neurotrauma* 12:555–564.
- Povlishock JT, Pettus EH (1996) Traumatically induced axonal damage: evidence for enduring changes in axolemmal permeability with associated cytoskeletal change. *Acta Neurochir Suppl* 66:81–86.
- Powell JW, Barber-Foss KD (1999) Traumatic brain injury in high school athletes. *JAMA* 282:958–963.
- Prince DA, Lux HD, Neher E (1973) Measurement of extracellular potassium activity in cat cortex. *Brain Res* 50:489–495.
- Prins M, Hovda DA (1998) Injury in the Developing Rat : Morris Water Maze Acquisition. 15:799–811.
- Prins ML, Hales A, Reger M, Giza CC, Hovda DA (2010) Repeat traumatic brain injury in the juvenile rat is associated with increased axonal injury and cognitive impairments. *Dev Neurosci* 32:510–518.
- Prins ML, Lee SM, Cheng CL, Becker DP, Hovda DA (1996) Fluid percussion brain injury in the developing and adult rat: a comparative study of mortality, morphology, intracranial pressure and mean arterial blood pressure. *Brain Res Dev Brain Res* 95:272–282.
- Prosser CL, Hunter WS (1936) The extinction of startle stimulus effect using latency measurements. *Physiol Behav* 3:839–844.
- Prut L, Belzung C (2003) The open field as a paradigm to measure the effects of drugs on anxiety-like behaviors: a review. *Eur J Pharmacol* 463:3–33.
- Qiang L, Yu W, Andreadis A, Luo M, Baas PW (2006) Tau protects microtubules in the axon from severing by katanin. *J Neurosci* 26:3120–3129.
- Rajput A, Dickson DW, Robinson CA, Ross OA, Dächsel JC, Lincoln SJ, Cobb SA, Rajput ML, Farrer MJ (2006) Parkinsonism, Lrrk2 G2019S, and tau neuropathology. *Neurology* 67:1506–1508.
- Rao V, Lyketsos CG (2002) Psychiatric aspects of traumatic brain injury. *Psychiatr Clin North Am* 25:43–69.
- Rapoport MJ, McCullagh S, Shammi P, Feinstein A (2005) Cognitive Impairment Associated With Major Depression Following Mild and Moderate Traumatic Brain Injury. *J Neuropsychiatry Clin Neurosci* 17:61–65.
- Rapoport MJ, McCullagh S, Streiner D, Feinstein A (2003) The clinical significance of major depression following mild traumatic brain injury. *Psychosomatics* 44:31–37.
- Reneer D V, Hisel RD, Hoffman JM, Kryscio RJ, Lusk BT, Geddes JW (2011) A multi-mode shock tube for investigation of blast-induced traumatic brain injury. *J Neurotrauma* 28:95–104.
- Rex A, Voigt JP, Voits M, Fink H (1998) Pharmacological evaluation of a modified open-field test sensitive to anxiolytic drugs. *Pharmacol Biochem Behav* 59:677–683.
- Riggio S (2011) Traumatic Brain Injury and Its Neurobehavioral Sequelae. *Neurol Clin* 29:35–47.

- Riggio S, Wong M (2009) Neurobehavioral sequelae of traumatic brain injury. *Mt Sinai J Med* 76:163–172.
- Rimel RW, Giordani B, Barth JT, Boll TJ, Jane JA (1981) Disability caused by minor head injury. *Neurosurgery* 9:221–228.
- Rinne MB, Pasanen ME, Vartiainen M V, Lehto TM, Sarajuuri JM, Alaranta HT (2006) Motor performance in physically well-recovered men with traumatic brain injury. *J Rehabil Med* 38:224–229.
- Risling M, Davidsson J (2012) Experimental animal models for studies on the mechanisms of blast-induced neurotrauma. *Front Neurol* 3:30.
- Rivara FP (1984) Childhood injuries. III: Epidemiology of non-motor vehicle head trauma. *Dev Med Child Neurol* 26:81–87.
- Roberts-Lewis JM, Siman R (1993) Spectrin proteolysis in the hippocampus: a biochemical marker for neuronal injury and neuroprotection. *Ann N Y Acad Sci* 679:78–86.
- Roberts GW, Whitwell HL, Acland PR, Bruton CJ (1990) Dementia in a punch-drunk wife. *Lancet (London, England)* 335:918–919.
- Romine CB, Reynolds CR (2004) Sequential memory: a developmental perspective on its relation to frontal lobe functioning. *Neuropsychol Rev* 14:43–64.
- Rostami E, Davidsson J, Chye Ng K, Lu J, Gyorgy A, Walker J, Wingo D, Plantman S, Bellander BM, Agoston D V., Risling M (2012) A model for mild traumatic brain injury that induces limited transient memory impairment and increased levels of axon related serum biomarkers. *Front Neurol* JUL:1–9.
- Rubovitch V, Edut S, Sarfstein R, Werner H, Pick CG (2010) The intricate involvement of the Insulin-like growth factor receptor signaling in mild traumatic brain injury in mice. *Neurobiol Dis* 38:299–303.
- Ruff RM, Camenzuli L, Mueller J (1996) Miserable minority: emotional risk factors that influence the outcome of a mild traumatic brain injury. *Brain Inj* 10:551–565.
- Rutherford WH (1977) Sequelae of concussion caused by minor head injuries. *Lancet (London, England)* 1:1–4.
- Rutland-Brown W, Langlois JA, Thomas KE, Xi YL (2006) Incidence of traumatic brain injury in the United States, 2003. *J Head Trauma Rehabil* 21:544–548.
- Saatman KE, Feeko KJ, Pape RL, Raghupathi R (2006) Differential behavioral and histopathological responses to graded cortical impact injury in mice. *J Neurotrauma* 23:1241–1253.
- Saing T, Dick M, Nelson PT, Kim RC, Cribbs DH, Head E (2012) Frontal cortex neuropathology in dementia pugilistica. *J Neurotrauma* 29:1054–1070.
- Salcido R, Costich JF (1992) Recurrent traumatic brain injury. *Brain Inj* 6:293–298.
- Salehi A, Delcroix J-D, Mobley WC (2003) Traffic at the intersection of neurotrophic factor signaling and neurodegeneration. *Trends Neurosci* 26:73–80.
- Salmond CH, Menon DK, Chatfield DA, Pickard JD, Sahakian BJ (2005) Deficits in decision-making in head injury survivors. *J Neurotrauma* 22:613–622.
- Sandler SJI, Figaji A a., Adelson PD (2010) Clinical applications of biomarkers in pediatric traumatic brain injury. *Child's Nerv Syst* 26:205–213.
- Sang H, Lu Z, Li Y, Ru B, Wang W, Chen J (2001) Phosphorylation of tau by glycogen synthase kinase 3beta in intact mammalian cells influences the stability of microtubules. *Neurosci Lett* 312:141–144.
- Santpere G, Ferrer I (2009) LRRK2 and neurodegeneration. *Acta Neuropathol* 117:227–246.
- Saulle M, Greenwald BD (2012) Chronic traumatic encephalopathy: a review. *Rehabil Res Pract* 2012:816069.
- Schaar KL, Brenneman MM, Savitz SI (2010) Functional assessments in the rodent stroke model. *Exp Transl Stroke Med* 2:13.
- Scheid MP, Woodgett JR (2003) Unravelling the activation mechanisms of protein kinase B/Akt. *FEBS Lett* 546:108–112.
- Scoville WB, Milner B (1957) Loss of recent memory after bilateral hippocampal lesions. *J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry* 20:11–21.
- Segalowitz SJ, Lawson S (1995) Subtle symptoms associated with self-reported mild head injury. *J Learn Disabil* 28:309–319.
- Selassie AW, Zaloshnja E, Langlois JA, Miller T, Jones P, Steiner C (2008) Incidence of Long-term Disability Following Traumatic Brain Injury Hospitalization, United States, 2003. *J Head Trauma Rehabil* 23:123–131.
- Sengupta A, Kabat J, Novak M, Wu Q, Grundke-Iqbal I, Iqbal K (1998) Phosphorylation of tau at both Thr 231 and Ser 262 is required for maximal inhibition of its binding to microtubules. *Arch Biochem Biophys* 357:299–309.
- Sengupta A, Wu Q, Grundke-Iqbal I, Iqbal K, Singh TJ (1997) Potentiation of GSK-3-catalyzed Alzheimer-like phosphorylation of human tau by cdk5. *Mol Cell Biochem* 167:99–105.
- Setnik L, Bazarian JJ (2007) The characteristics of patients who do not seek medical treatment for traumatic brain

- injury. *Brain Inj* 21:1–9.
- Seubert P, Mawal-Dewan M, Barbour R, Jakes R, Goedert M, Johnson G V, Litersky JM, Schenk D, Lieberburg I, Trojanowski JQ (1995) Detection of phosphorylated Ser262 in fetal tau, adult tau, and paired helical filament tau. *J Biol Chem* 270:18917–18922.
- Shah KR, West M (1983) The effect of concussion on cerebral uptake of 2-deoxy-D-glucose in rat. *Neurosci Lett* 40:287–291.
- Shapira M, Licht A, Milman A, Pick CG, Shohami E, Eldar-Finkelmann H (2007) Role of glycogen synthase kinase-3beta in early depressive behavior induced by mild traumatic brain injury. *Mol Cell Neurosci* 34:571–577.
- Shapira Y, Shohami E, Sidi A, Soffer D, Freeman S, Cotev S (1988) Experimental closed head injury in rats: mechanical, pathophysiologic, and neurologic properties. *Crit Care Med* 16:258–265.
- Shi H-R, Zhu L-Q, Wang S-H, Liu X-A, Tian Q, Zhang Q, Wang Q, Wang J-Z (2008) 17beta-estradiol attenuates glycogen synthase kinase-3beta activation and tau hyperphosphorylation in Akt-independent manner. *J Neural Transm* 115:879–888.
- Shin S, Wolgamott L, Yu Y, Blenis J, Yoon S-O (2011) Glycogen synthase kinase (GSK)-3 promotes p70 ribosomal protein S6 kinase (p70S6K) activity and cell proliferation. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* 108:E1204-13.
- Shitaka Y, Tran HT, Bennett RE, Sanchez L, Levy MA, Dikranian K, Brody DL (2011) Repetitive Closed-Skull Traumatic Brain Injury in Mice Causes Persistent Multifocal Axonal Injury and Microglial Reactivity. *J Neuropathol Exp Neurol* 70:551–567.
- Shohami E, Novikov M, Bass R (1995) Long-term effect of HU-211, a novel non-competitive NMDA antagonist, on motor and memory functions after closed head injury in the rat. *Brain Res* 674:55–62.
- Shultz SR, Bao F, Omana V, Chiu C, Brown A, Cain DP (2012a) Repeated Mild Lateral Fluid Percussion Brain Injury in the Rat Causes Cumulative Long-Term Behavioral Impairments, Neuroinflammation, and Cortical Loss in an Animal Model of Repeated Concussion. *J Neurotrauma* 29:281–294.
- Shultz SR, MacFabe DF, Foley K a., Taylor R, Cain DP (2011) A single mild fluid percussion injury induces short-term behavioral and neuropathological changes in the Long-Evans rat: Support for an animal model of concussion. *Behav Brain Res* 224:326–335.
- Shultz SR, MacFabe DF, Foley K a., Taylor R, Cain DP (2012b) Sub-concussive brain injury in the Long-Evans rat induces acute neuroinflammation in the absence of behavioral impairments. *Behav Brain Res* 229:145–152.
- Shultz SR, Wright DK, Zheng P, Stuchbery R, Liu SJ, Sashindranath M, Medcalf RL, Johnston LA, Hovens CM, Jones NC, O'Brien TJ (2015) Sodium selenate reduces hyperphosphorylated tau and improves outcomes after traumatic brain injury. *Brain* 138:1297–1313.
- Siesjö BK (1992) Pathophysiology and treatment of focal cerebral ischemia. Part II: Mechanisms of damage and treatment. *J Neurosurg* 77:337–354.
- Silver JM, McAllister TW, Arciniegas DB (2009) Depression and cognitive complaints following mild traumatic brain injury. *Am J Psychiatry* 166:653–661.
- Singh TJ, Zaidi T, Grundke-Iqbal I, Iqbal K (1995) Modulation of GSK-3-catalyzed phosphorylation of microtubule-associated protein tau by non-proline-dependent protein kinases. *FEBS Lett* 358:4–8.
- Slobounov S, Slobounov E, Sebastianelli W, Cao C, Newell K (2007) Differential rate of recovery in athletes after first and second concussion episodes. *Neurosurgery* 61:338–44; discussion 344.
- Smith DH, Chen XH, Nonaka M, Trojanowski JQ, Lee VM, Saatman KE, Leoni MJ, Xu BN, Wolf JA, Meaney DF (1999) Accumulation of amyloid beta and tau and the formation of neurofilament inclusions following diffuse brain injury in the pig. *J Neuropathol Exp Neurol* 58:982–992.
- Smith DH, Chen XH, Xu BN, McIntosh TK, Gennarelli TA, Meaney DF (1997) Characterization of diffuse axonal pathology and selective hippocampal damage following inertial brain trauma in the pig. *J Neuropathol Exp Neurol* 56:822–834.
- Smith DH, Meaney DF, Shull WH (2003) Diffuse axonal injury in head trauma. *J Head Trauma Rehabil* 18:307–316.
- Sokolosky M, Chappell WH, Stadelman K, Abrams SL, Davis NM, Steelman LS, McCubrey JA (2014) Inhibition of GSK-3β activity can result in drug and hormonal resistance and alter sensitivity to targeted therapy in MCF-7 breast cancer cells. *Cell Cycle* 13:820–833.
- Song YS, Narasimhan P, Kim GS, Jung JE, Park E-H, Chan PH (2008) The role of Akt signaling in oxidative stress mediates NF-kappaB activation in mild transient focal cerebral ischemia. *J Cereb Blood Flow Metab* 28:1917–1926.
- Sowell ER, Thompson PM, Leonard CM, Welcome SE, Kan E, Toga AW (2004) Longitudinal mapping of cortical thickness and brain growth in normal children. *J Neurosci* 24:8223–8231.
- Sperber BR, Leight S, Goedert M, Lee VM (1995) Glycogen synthase kinase-3 beta phosphorylates tau protein at

- multiple sites in intact cells. *Neurosci Lett* 197:149–153.
- Spittaels K, Van den Haute C, Van Dorpe J, Geerts H, Mercken M, Bruynseels K, Lasrado R, Vandezande K, Laenen I, Boon T, Van Lint J, Vandenheede J, Moechars D, Loos R, Van Leuven F (2000) Glycogen synthase kinase-3beta phosphorylates protein tau and rescues the axonopathy in the central nervous system of human four-repeat tau transgenic mice. *J Biol Chem* 275:41340–41349.
- Srivastava AK, Pandey SK (1998) Potential mechanism(s) involved in the regulation of glycogen synthesis by insulin. *Mol Cell Biochem* 182:135–141.
- Statler KD, Alexander H, Vagni V, Dixon CE, Clark RSB, Jenkins L, Kochanek PM (2006a) Comparison of seven anesthetic agents on outcome after experimental traumatic brain injury in adult, male rats. *J Neurotrauma* 23:97–108.
- Statler KD, Alexander H, Vagni V, Holubkov R, Dixon CE, Clark RSB, Jenkins L, Kochanek PM (2006b) Isoflurane exerts neuroprotective actions at or near the time of severe traumatic brain injury. *Brain Res* 1076:216–224.
- Stefański R, Palejko W, Bidziński A, Kostowski W, Płaźnik A (1993) Serotonergic innervation of the hippocampus and nucleus accumbens septi and the anxiolytic-like action of midazolam and 5-HT1A receptor agonists. *Neuropharmacology* 32:977–985.
- Stein SC (1996) Classification of head injury. In: *Neurotrauma* (Narayan R, Povlishock JT, eds), pp 31–42. New York: McGraw Hill.
- Stern R a, Riley DO, Daneshvar DH, Nowinski CJ, Cantu RC, McKee AC (2011) Long-term consequences of repetitive brain trauma: chronic traumatic encephalopathy. *PM R* 3:S460-7.
- Sternberger LA, Sternberger NH (1983) Monoclonal antibodies distinguish phosphorylated and nonphosphorylated forms of neurofilaments in situ. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* 80:6126–6130.
- Stewart W, McNamara PH, Lawlor B, Hutchinson S, Farrell M (2016) Chronic traumatic encephalopathy: a potential late and under recognized consequence of rugby union? *QJM* 109:11–15.
- Sturmi JE, Smith C, Lombardo JA (1998) Mild brain trauma in sports. Diagnosis and treatment guidelines. *Sports Med* 25:351–358.
- Stuss DT, Ely P, Hugenholtz H, Richard MT, LaRochelle S, Poirier CA, Bell I (1985) Subtle neuropsychological deficits in patients with good recovery after closed head injury. *Neurosurgery* 17:41–47.
- Sugaya E, Takato M, Noda Y (1975) Neuronal and glial activity during spreading depression in cerebral cortex of cat. *J Neurophysiol* 38:822–841.
- Sun W, Qureshi HY, Cafferty PW, Sobue K, Agarwal-Mawal A, Neufeld KD, Paudel HK (2002) Glycogen synthase kinase-3beta is complexed with tau protein in brain microtubules. *J Biol Chem* 277:11933–11940.
- Sundaramurthy A, Alai A, Ganpule S, Holmberg A, Plougonven E, Chandra N (2012) Blast-Induced Biomechanical Loading of the Rat: An Experimental and Anatomically Accurate Computational Blast Injury Model. *J Neurotrauma* 29:2352–2364.
- Szabo I (1964) Analysis of the muscular action potentials accompanying the acoustic startle reaction. *Acta Physiol Hung* 27:167–178.
- Takahashi H, Manaka S, Sano K (1981) Changes in extracellular potassium concentration in cortex and brain stem during the acute phase of experimental closed head injury. *J Neurosurg* 55:708–717.
- Takahashi M, Yasutake K, Tomizawa K (1999) Lithium inhibits neurite growth and tau protein kinase I/glycogen synthase kinase-3beta-dependent phosphorylation of juvenile tau in cultured hippocampal neurons. *J Neurochem* 73:2073–2083.
- Tan XL, Wright DK, Liu S, Hovens C, O'Brien TJ, Shultz SR (2016) Sodium selenate, a protein phosphatase 2A activator, mitigates hyperphosphorylated tau and improves repeated mild traumatic brain injury outcomes. *Neuropharmacology* 108:382–393.
- Tasker RC, Salmond CH, Westland AG, Pena A, Gillard JH, Sahakian BJ, Pickard JD (2005) Head circumference and brain and hippocampal volume after severe traumatic brain injury in childhood. *Pediatr Res* 58:302–308.
- Tate DF, Bigler ED (2000) Fornix and hippocampal atrophy in traumatic brain injury. *Learn Mem* 7:442–446.
- Tatebayashi Y, Haque N, Tung Y-C, Iqbal K, Grundke-Iqbal I (2004) Role of tau phosphorylation by glycogen synthase kinase-3beta in the regulation of organelle transport. *J Cell Sci* 117:1653–1663.
- Tateno A, Jorge RE, Robinson RG (2003) Clinical correlates of aggressive behavior after traumatic brain injury. *J Neuropsychiatry Clin Neurosci* 15:155–160.
- Taylor AN, Rahman SU, Sanders NC, Tio DL, Prolo P, Sutton RL (2008) Injury severity differentially affects short- and long-term neuroendocrine outcomes of traumatic brain injury. *J Neurotrauma* 25:311–323.
- Taylor AN, Rahman SU, Tio DL, Sanders MJ, Bando JK, Truong AH, Prolo P (2006) Lasting neuroendocrine-immune effects of traumatic brain injury in rats. *J Neurotrauma* 23:1802–1813.

- Teasdale G, Jennett B (1974) Assessment of coma and impaired consciousness. A practical scale. *Lancet* 2:81–84.
- Tellier A, Della Malva LC, Cwinn A, Grahovac S, Morrish W, Brennan-Barnes M (1999) Mild head injury: a misnomer. *Brain Inj* 13:463–475.
- Tellier A, Marshall SC, Wilson KG, Smith A, Perugini M, Stiell IG (2009) The heterogeneity of mild traumatic brain injury: Where do we stand? *Brain Inj* 23:879–887.
- Teyler TJ, DiScenna P (1985) The role of hippocampus in memory: a hypothesis. *Neurosci Biobehav Rev* 9:377–389.
- Thompson HJ, Lifshitz J, Marklund N, Grady MS, Graham DI, Hovda DA, McIntosh TK (2005) Lateral fluid percussion brain injury: a 15-year review and evaluation. *J Neurotrauma* 22:42–75.
- Thurman DJ, Coronado V, Selassie A (2007) The epidemiology of TBI: implications for public health (Zasler ND, Katz DI, Zafonte R., eds). New York, NY: Demos.
- Tian Q, Wang J (2002) Role of serine/threonine protein phosphatase in Alzheimer's disease. *Neurosignals* 11:262–269.
- Tomaiuolo F, Carlesimo GA, Di Paola M, Petrides M, Fera F, Bonanni R, Formisano R, Pasqualetti P, Caltagirone C (2004) Gross morphology and morphometric sequelae in the hippocampus, fornix, and corpus callosum of patients with severe non-missile traumatic brain injury without macroscopically detectable lesions: a T1 weighted MRI study. *J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry* 75:1314–1322.
- Tran HT, LaFerla FM, Holtzman DM, Brody DL (2011) Controlled cortical impact traumatic brain injury in 3xTg-AD mice causes acute intra-axonal amyloid- β accumulation and independently accelerates the development of tau abnormalities. *J Neurosci* 31:9513–9525.
- Tran HT, Sanchez L, Brody DL (2012) Inhibition of JNK by a peptide inhibitor reduces traumatic brain injury-induced tauopathy in transgenic mice. *J Neuropathol Exp Neurol* 71:116–129.
- Tremblay S, De Beaumont L, Henry LC, Boulanger Y, Evans AC, Bourgouin P, Poirier J, Théoret H, Lassonde M (2013) Sports concussions and aging: a neuroimaging investigation. *Cereb Cortex* 23:1159–1166.
- Trinczek B, Biernat J, Baumann K, Mandelkow EM, Mandelkow E (1995) Domains of tau protein, differential phosphorylation, and dynamic instability of microtubules. *Mol Biol Cell* 6:1887–1902.
- Trojanowski JQ, Schuck T, Schmidt ML, Lee VM (1989) Distribution of tau proteins in the normal human central and peripheral nervous system. *J Histochem Cytochem* 37:209–215.
- Turner RC, Lucke-Wold BP, Logsdon AF, Robson MJ, Dashnaw ML, Huang JH, Smith KE, Huber JD, Rosen CL, Petraglia AL (2015) The quest to model chronic traumatic encephalopathy: A multiple model and injury paradigm experience. *Front Neurol* 6.
- Tysvaer AT, Storli O V, Bachen NI (1989) Soccer injuries to the brain. A neurologic and electroencephalographic study of former players. *Acta Neurol Scand* 80:151–156.
- Uchino Y, Okimura Y, Tanaka M, Saeki N, Yamaura A (2001) Computed tomography and magnetic resonance imaging of mild head injury--is it appropriate to classify patients with Glasgow Coma Scale score of 13 to 15 as "mild injury"? *Acta Neurochir (Wien)* 143:1031–1037.
- Utton MA, Vandecandelaere A, Wagner U, Reynolds CH, Gibb GM, Miller CC, Bayley PM, Anderton BH (1997) Phosphorylation of tau by glycogen synthase kinase 3beta affects the ability of tau to promote microtubule self-assembly. *Biochem J*:741–747.
- Vaishnavi S, Rao V, Fann JR (2009) Neuropsychiatric problems after traumatic brain injury: unraveling the silent epidemic. *Psychosomatics* 50:198–205.
- Vanhaesebroeck B, Alessi DR (2000) The PI3K-PDK1 connection: more than just a road to PKB. *Biochem J* 346 Pt 3:561–576.
- Vanhaesebroeck B, Guillermet-Guibert J, Graupera M, Bilanges B (2010) The emerging mechanisms of isoform-specific PI3K signalling. *Nat Rev Mol Cell Biol* 11:329–341.
- Verger K, Junqué C, Jurado MA, Tresserras P, Bartumeus F, Nogués P, Poch JM (2000) Age effects on long-term neuropsychological outcome in paediatric traumatic brain injury. *Brain Inj* 14:495–503.
- Verity MA (1992) Ca(2+)-dependent processes as mediators of neurotoxicity. *Neurotoxicology* 13:139–147.
- Verweij BH, Muizelaar JP, Vinas FC, Peterson PL, Xiong Y, Lee CP (1997) Mitochondrial dysfunction after experimental and human brain injury and its possible reversal with a selective N-type calcium channel antagonist (SNX-111). *Neurol Res* 19:334–339.
- Wall SE, Williams WH, Cartwright-Hatton S, Kelly TP, Murray J, Murray M, Owen A, Turner M (2006) Neuropsychological dysfunction following repeat concussions in jockeys. *J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry* 77:518–520.
- Wang G, Jiang X, Pu H, Zhang W, An C, Hu X, Liou AKF, Leak RK, Gao Y, Chen J (2013) Scriptaid, a Novel Histone Deacetylase Inhibitor, Protects Against Traumatic Brain Injury via Modulation of PTEN and AKT

- Pathway: Scriptaid Protects Against TBI via AKT. *Neurotherapeutics* 10:124–142.
- Wang J-Z, Grundke-Iqbal I, Iqbal K (2007) Kinases and phosphatases and tau sites involved in Alzheimer neurofibrillary degeneration. *Eur J Neurosci* 25:59–68.
- Wang J-Z, Liu F (2008) Microtubule-associated protein tau in development, degeneration and protection of neurons. *Prog Neurobiol* 85:148–175.
- Wang JZ, Gong CX, Zaidi T, Grundke-Iqbal I, Iqbal K (1995) Dephosphorylation of Alzheimer paired helical filaments by protein phosphatase-2A and -2B. *J Biol Chem* 270:4854–4860.
- Wang X, Xie H, Cotton AS, Tamburrino MB, Brickman KR, Lewis TJ, McLean SA, Liberzon I (2015) Early Cortical Thickness Change after Mild Traumatic Brain Injury following Motor Vehicle Collision. *J Neurotrauma* 32:455–463.
- Wang Y, Mandelkow E (2015) Tau in physiology and pathology. *Nat Publ Gr* 17.
- Wang Y, Wei Y, Oguntayo S, Wilkins W, Arun P, Valiyaveetil M, Song J, Long JB, Nambiar MP (2011) Tightly coupled repetitive blast-induced traumatic brain injury: development and characterization in mice. *J Neurotrauma* 28:2171–2183.
- Wang Z-F, Pan Z-Y, Xu C-S, Li Z-Q (2017) Activation of G-protein coupled estrogen receptor 1 improves early-onset cognitive impairment via PI3K/Akt pathway in rats with traumatic brain injury. *Biochem Biophys Res Commun* 482:948–953.
- Washington PM, Forcelli PA, Wilkins T, Zapple DN, Parsadanian M, Burns MP (2012) The Effect of Injury Severity on Behavior : A Phenotypic Study of Cognitive and Emotional Deficits after Mild , Moderate , and Severe Controlled. *2296:2283–2296*.
- Watanabe A, Hasegawa M, Suzuki M, Takio K, Morishima-Kawashima M, Titani K, Arai T, Kosik KS, Ihara Y (1993) In vivo phosphorylation sites in fetal and adult rat tau. *J Biol Chem* 268:25712–25717.
- Watcharavit P, Bijur GN, Song L, Zhu J, Chen X, Jope RS (2003) Glycogen synthase kinase-3beta (GSK3beta) binds to and promotes the actions of p53. *J Biol Chem* 278:48872–48879.
- Weight DG (1998) Minor head trauma. *Psychiatr Clin North Am* 21:609–624.
- Weingarten MD, Lockwood AH, Hwo SY, Kirschner MW (1975) A protein factor essential for microtubule assembly. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* 72:1858–1862.
- Welsh GI, Proud CG (1993) Glycogen synthase kinase-3 is rapidly inactivated in response to insulin and phosphorylates eukaryotic initiation factor eIF-2B. *Biochem J*:625–629.
- Welsh GI, Wilson C, Proud CG (1996) GSK3: a SHAGGY frog story. *Trends Cell Biol* 6:274–279.
- White ER, Pinar C, Bostrom CA, Meconi A, Christie BR (2016) Mild Traumatic Brain Injury Produces Long-Lasting Deficits in Synaptic Plasticity in the Female Juvenile Hippocampus. *J Neurotrauma:neu*.2016.4638.
- Wilde EA, Bigler ED, Hunter J V, Fearing MA, Scheibel RS, Newsome MR, Johnson JL, Bachevalier J, Li X, Levin HS (2007) Hippocampus, amygdala, and basal ganglia morphometrics in children after moderate-to-severe traumatic brain injury. *Dev Med Child Neurol* 49:294–299.
- Wilde EA, McCauley SR, Hunter J V., Bigler ED, Chu Z, Wang ZJ, Hanten GR, Troyanskaya M, Yallampalli R, Li X, Chia J, Levin HS (2008) Diffusion tensor imaging of acute mild traumatic brain injury in adolescents. *Neurology* 70:948–955.
- Witman GB, Cleveland DONW, Weingarten MD, Kirschner MW (1976) Tubulin requires tau for growth onto. *73:4070–4074*.
- Wöber C, Oder W, Kollegger H, Prayer L, Baumgartner C, Wöber-Bingöl C, Wimberger D, Binder H, Deecke L (1993) Posturographic measurement of body sway in survivors of severe closed head injury. *Arch Phys Med Rehabil* 74:1151–1156.
- Woodgett JR (1990) Molecular cloning and expression of glycogen synthase kinase-3/factor A. *EMBO J* 9:2431–2438.
- Woodgett JR, Cohen P (1984) Purification of glycogen synthase kinase-3. *788:339–347*.
- Xiong Y, Mahmood A, Chopp M (2013) Animal models of traumatic brain injury. *Nat Rev Neurosci* 14:128–142.
- Xiong Y, Peterson PL, Muizelaar J., Lee CP (1997) Amelioration of Mitochondrial Function by a Novel Antioxidant U-10103 3E Following Traumatic Brain Injury in Rats. *J Neurotrauma* 14:907–917.
- Xu L, Nguyen J V, Lehar M, Menon A, Rha E, Arena J, Ryu J, Marsh-Armstrong N, Marmarou CR, Koliatsos VE (2016) Repetitive mild traumatic brain injury with impact acceleration in the mouse: Multifocal axonopathy, neuroinflammation, and neurodegeneration in the visual system. *Exp Neurol* 275 Pt 3:436–449.
- Yamaguchi H, Ishiguro K, Uchida T, Takashima A, Lemere CA, Imahori K (1996) Preferential labeling of Alzheimer neurofibrillary tangles with antisera for tau protein kinase (TPK) I/glycogen synthase kinase-3 beta and cyclin-dependent kinase 5, a component of TPK II. *Acta Neuropathol* 92:232–241.
- Yan EB, Johnstone VPA, Alwis DS, Morganti-Kossmann MC, Rajan R (2013) Characterising effects of impact

- velocity on brain and behaviour in a model of diffuse traumatic axonal injury. *Neuroscience* 248:17–29.
- Yang C-C, Kuai X-X, Li Y-L, Zhang L, Yu J-C, Li L, Zhang L (2013a) Cornel Iridoid Glycoside Attenuates Tau Hyperphosphorylation by Inhibition of PP2A Demethylation. *Evid Based Complement Alternat Med* 2013:108486.
- Yang MS, DeWitt DS, Becker DP, Hayes RL (1985) Regional brain metabolite levels following mild experimental head injury in the cat. *J Neurosurg* 63:617–621.
- Yang SH, Gustafson J, Gangidine M, Stepien D, Schuster R, Pritts TA, Goodman MD, Remick DG, Lentsch AB (2013b) A murine model of mild traumatic brain injury exhibiting cognitive and motor deficits. *J Surg Res* 184:981–988.
- Yao H-B, Shaw P-C, Wong C-C, Wan DC-C (2002) Expression of glycogen synthase kinase-3 isoforms in mouse tissues and their transcription in the brain. *J Chem Neuroanat* 23:291–297.
- Yeates KO (2010) Mild traumatic brain injury and postconcussive symptoms in children and adolescents. *J Int Neuropsychol Soc* 16:953–960.
- Yeates KO, Taylor HG (2005) Neurobehavioural outcomes of mild head injury in children and adolescents. *Pediatr Rehabil* 8:5–16.
- Yeckel MF, Berger TW (1990) Feedforward excitation of the hippocampus by afferents from the entorhinal cortex: redefinition of the role of the trisynaptic pathway. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* 87:5832–5836.
- Ylvisaker M, Feeney T (1998) Collaborative Brain Injury Intervention: Positive Everyday Routines. Cengage Learning.
- Yoshino A, Hovda DA, Kawamata T, Katayama Y, Becker DP (1991a) Dynamic changes in local cerebral glucose utilization following cerebral concussion in rats: evidence of a hyper- and subsequent hypometabolic state. *Brain Res* 561:106–119.
- Yoshino A, Hovda DA, Kawamata T, Katayama Y, Becker DP (1991b) Dynamic changes in local cerebral glucose utilization following cerebral concussion in rats: evidence of a hyper- and subsequent hypometabolic state. *Brain Res* 561:106–119.
- Yu F, Wang Z, Tchantchou F, Chiu C-T, Zhang Y, Chuang D-M (2012a) Lithium ameliorates neurodegeneration, suppresses neuroinflammation, and improves behavioral performance in a mouse model of traumatic brain injury. *J Neurotrauma* 29:362–374.
- Yu F, Zhang Y, Chuang D-M (2012b) Lithium reduces BACE1 overexpression, β amyloid accumulation, and spatial learning deficits in mice with traumatic brain injury. *J Neurotrauma* 29:2342–2351.
- Yurdakoc a., Gunday I, Memiş D (2008) Effects of halothane, isoflurane, and sevoflurane on lipid peroxidation following experimental closed head trauma in rats. *Acta Anaesthesiol Scand* 52:658–663.
- Zemper ED (2003) Two-year prospective study of relative risk of a second cerebral concussion. *Am J Phys Med Rehabil* 82:653–659.
- Zhang C, Zhu J, Zhang J, Li H, Zhao Z, Liao Y, Wang X, Su J, Sang S, Yuan X, Liu Q (2014) Neuroprotective and anti-apoptotic effects of valproic acid on adult rat cerebral cortex through ERK and Akt signaling pathway at acute phase of traumatic brain injury. *Brain Res* 1555:1–9.
- Zhang J, Teng Z, Song Y, Hu M, Chen C (2015) Inhibition of monoacylglycerol lipase prevents chronic traumatic encephalopathy-like neuropathology in a mouse model of repetitive mild closed head injury. *J Cereb Blood Flow Metab* 35:443–453.
- Zhang Y, Tian Q, Zhang Q, Zhou X, Liu S, Wang JZ (2009) Hyperphosphorylation of microtubule-associated tau protein plays dual role in neurodegeneration and neuroprotection. *Pathophysiology* 16:311–316.
- Zhang Z, Zhao R, Qi J, Wen S, Tang Y, Wang D (2011) Inhibition of glycogen synthase kinase-3 β by *Angelica sinensis* extract decreases β -amyloid-induced neurotoxicity and tau phosphorylation in cultured cortical neurons. *J Neurosci Res* 89:437–447.
- Zhao P, Zuo Z (2004) Isoflurane preconditioning induces neuroprotection that is inducible nitric oxide synthase-dependent in neonatal rats. *Anesthesiology* 101:695–703.
- Zhao S, Fu J, Liu F, Rastogi R, Zhang J, Zhao Y (2014) Small interfering RNA directed against CTMP reduces acute traumatic brain injury in a mouse model by activating Akt. *Neurol Res* 36:483–490.
- Zhao S, Fu J, Liu X, Wang T, Zhang J, Zhao Y (2012) Activation of Akt/GSK-3 β /beta-catenin signaling pathway is involved in survival of neurons after traumatic brain injury in rats. *Neurol Res* 34:400–407.
- Zheng-Fischhöfer Q, Biernat J, Mandelkow EM, Illenberger S, Godemann R, Mandelkow E (1998) Sequential phosphorylation of Tau by glycogen synthase kinase-3 β and protein kinase A at Thr212 and Ser214 generates the Alzheimer-specific epitope of antibody AT100 and requires a paired-helical-filament-like conformation. *Eur J Biochem* 252:542–552.
- Zheng S, Zuo Z (2004) Isoflurane Preconditioning Induces Neuroprotection against Ischemia via Activation of P38

- Mitogen-Activated Protein Kinases. *Mol Pharmacol* 65:1172–1180.
- Zhou BP, Deng J, Xia W, Xu J, Li YM, Gunduz M, Hung M-C (2004) Dual regulation of Snail by GSK-3 β -mediated phosphorylation in control of epithelial–mesenchymal transition. *Nat Cell Biol* 6:931–940.
- Zhu GW, Wang F, Liu WG (2009) Classification and prediction of outcome in traumatic brain injury based on computed tomographic imaging. *J Int Med Res* 37:983–995.
- Zhu X, Park J, Golinski J, Qiu J, Khuman J, Lee CCH, Lo EH, Degtrev A, Whalen MJ (2014) Role of Akt and mammalian target of rapamycin in functional outcome after concussive brain injury in mice. 34:1531–1539.
- Zohar O, Rubovitch V, Milman A, Schreiber S, Pick CG (2011) Behavioral consequences of minimal traumatic brain injury in mice. *Acta Neurobiol Exp (Wars)* 71:36–45.
- Zohar O, Schreiber S, Getslev V, Schwartz JP, Mullins PG, Pick CG (2003) Closed-head minimal traumatic brain injury produces long-term cognitive deficits in mice. *Neuroscience* 118:949–955.

Appendix

Appendix A. rmTBI decreases total tau in the ipsilateral CA

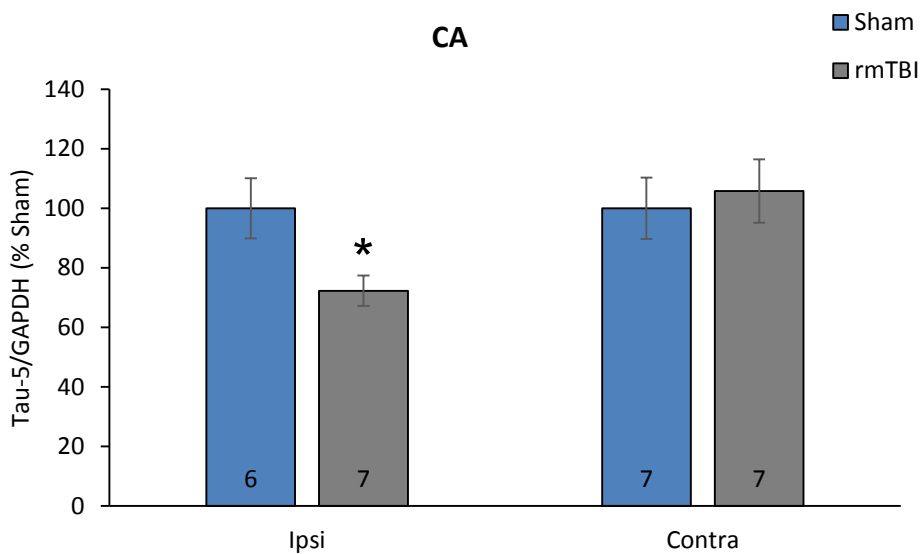


Figure I. rmTBI reduces total tau protein levels in the CA. Western blot analysis of Tau-5 in juvenile sham and rmTBI rats. Relative amounts of protein was calculated as a ratio of Tau-5 to GAPDH, and presented as a percentage of sham. Changes in Tau-5 were observed only in the ipsilateral (ipsi) CA. Data is expressed as Mean \pm SEM. Number of samples are denoted in the respective bars. * $p < 0.05$.

Appendix B. Open-field test literature review

| Author | Year | Animals | Injury model | Setup | Open field |
|---|------|-------------------------------------|---|--|---|
| Jones et al. | 2008 | Male Wistar rats (8-12 weeks old) | Lateral FPI | Timepoints: 1, 3, and 6 months after injury | 1 m diamtere circular arena, 20 cm walls. INNER CIRCLE (66 cm diameter) -- 10 min trials |
| Results: <i>OF: time in center + number of center entries decreased in TBI animals, significant at 1 and 3 mo post. No difference in distance travelled</i> | | | | | |
| Pandey et al | 2009 | Male Wistar rats (250-300g) | Weight drop (400g) // central impact onto metal disc //exposed skull // cushioning foam bed | Open field: PID 25 | 90 cm circular arena - 5 min trial - Measured distance traveled, number of rearing episodes, number of fecal droppings (MORNING) |
| Results: <i>OF: TBI animals showed increased movement, rearing and defecation</i> | | | | | |
| Kwon et al. | 2011 | Male Sprague-Dawley rats (245-265g) | Blast TBI; whole body blast overpressure | 24h, 1 mo, 2 mo post injury. OF -> EPM -> BM | 40 x 40 x 30 cm clear Plexiglas arena - 60 min testing period ; MEASURE: horizontal activity, time spent in the margins, time spent in the center |
| Results: <i>OF: stress injured animals spent more time in periphery and less in center @ 24h PI</i> | | | | | |
| Shultz et al. | 2011 | Male Long-Evans rats (Adult) | 3mm craniotomy; Later fluid percussion injury | DAY 2: in OF | Measure locomotor behaviour: 90 cm diameter, 40 cm walls -- 10 min trial ; MEASURE: total distance traveled (individual) |
| Results: <i>OF: no differences</i> | | | | | |
| Kane et al. | 2012 | C57BL/6J | Weight drop + flip 5 impacts - 1/d for 5 days | Test 5 or 30 days post injury | 43 cm x 42 cm x 42 cm transparent plastic cages; MEASURE: total activity as sum of all beam breaks in both horizontal and vertical planes - - 30 min trial |
| Results: <i>Locomotor activity increased at 5 days post, no difference by 30 days post</i> | | | | | |
| Shultz et al. | 2012 | Adult male Long-Evans | LFPI (1.0-1.5 atm); 1, 4, 5 impacts | PID 1 | LOCOMOTOR AND SOCIAL BEHAVIOUR // Circular arena; 90 cm diameter, 40 cm high walls -- 10 min trials |
| Results: <i>OF: no difference</i> | | | | | |
| Washington et al. | 2012 | Adult male C57BL/6J mice (3mo) | CCI: 5.25 m/s -- 1.5 mm depth (mild); 2.0mm (mod); 2.5 mm (severe) | OF: PID 21 | Gross motor ability and exploratory behavior assessed 21 days post injury using OF; 3 FT diameter white novel arena -- 5 min trial -- MEASURE: speed, total distance travelled, time spent in center vs time spent outer area |
| Results: <i>No differences in OF</i> | | | | | |

| | | | | | |
|--|------|---|---|---|--|
| Yu et al. | 2012 | Male C57BL/6 (8 weeks old) | CCI - left parietal /stereotax/4 mm diameter craniotomy | Test 10 days post | 40 cm x 40 cm square arena; MEASURE: total distance traveled, time spent in center zone -- 10 min trials (center defined as 20cm x 20cm inner square) |
| Results: <i>TBI mice traveled longer distance (hyperexcitability). TBI mice spent less time in center (anxiety)</i> | | | | | |
| Almeida-Suhett et al | 2014 | Male Sprague-Dawley rats (5-6 weeks old) | CCI: stereotax, craniotomy - 3.5 m/s - 2 mm deformation | Animals tested 2 days before and 1, 7, and 30 days PI | 40x40x20 cm clear Plexiglas arena - 20 min trials - MEASURE: distance traveled, total time moving, vertical activity, time spent in center... Anxiety = ratio of time spent in center/total movement time |
| Results: <i>TBI caused increased anxiety (spent less time in center of open field) 7 days after CCI which persisted to 30 days post. No difference in vertical activity, time moving, nor total distance</i> | | | | | |
| Cheng et al. | 2014 | Male and female C57BL/6J mice at 4-6 months | Frontal impact (2 hit vs 1 hit); CCI -- craniotomy, stereotax, 3m/s, 1.5 mm depth | 2-4 weeks post injury | Clear plastic chamber (41 x 41 x 30 cm) -- 5 min trials -- MEASURE: total movements in center and the periphery + rearing |
| Results: <i>No significant differences found 2-4 weeks after injury in OF between 2X and sham mice</i> | | | | | |
| Ghadiri et al. | 2014 | Male Wistar rats (230-300g) | Modified weight drop (pendulum); craniotomy; stereotax | Timepoints: Before TBI, 24 h, 48 h, 7d, 14d post injury | 50 x 50 cm squared quadrant -- 5 min trials ; MEASURE: grooming time, number of rearing, locomotion |
| Results: <i>Locomotion decreased at 24h post, returned to pre-injury levels after 48h. TBI rats showed significant decrease in rearing activity at 24 and 48h post</i> | | | | | |
| Illiff et al., | 2014 | Male C57BL/6 (8-12 weeks old) | "Hit and Run" TBI | 1x per week for 4 weeks | 10 min trial // motor activity |
| Results: <i>No difference</i> | | | | | |
| Mannix et al. | 2014 | Male C57BL/6 (8-12 weeks old) | Closed head weight drop + flip; INJURED: 7 injuries | OF: Day 15, 3 months post injury | 45 cm diameter circle, 20 cm walls - divided in 3 concentric circle sections. Inner circle 20 cm diameter, "neutral ring" 20 cm, outer 40 cm -- 10 min trials -- |
| Results: <i>PID 15: no differences // PID 90: injured rats spent less time in outer zone, travelled greater distance</i> | | | | | |
| Arain et al. | 2015 | Male Sprague-Dawley rats (70-75 days old) | Moderate severity CCI: 4m/s directly to brain | OF: PID13, Sacrifice PID31 | 90 x 90 x 40cm square - 10 MIN TRIALS ; MEASURE: total distance traveled, percent time in outer area, average velocity |
| Results: <i>No locomotor deficits (OF + EPM)</i> | | | | | |
| Johnstone et al | 2015 | Male Sprague-Dawley (12 weeks old) | LPFI | 12 week post injury | Locomotion and anxiety-like behaviour // 100cm diameter, 20cm walls, centre 66 cm TRIAL: 10 mins |

| | | | | | |
|--|------|---|--|------------------------|---|
| Results: <i>OF: decreased time in centre</i> | | | | | |
| Mychasiuk et al. | 2015 | Male and Female Sprague Dawley rats (P30) | Modified weight drop (Kane et al., 2012) Injury on P30, P60, or P30 and P60 (4 groups) | Open field 2 days post | Circular field: 100 cm diameter - 10 min testing period ; MEASURE: distance travelled, speed of travel |
| Results: <i>OF: P30 injured animals recovered by PID62, animals injured on P60 or P30+P60 displayed reduced distance covered</i> | | | | | |
| Shultz et al. | 2015 | Long-Evans rats (12 weeks old) | Lateral FPI (4 atm) | 12 weeks post injury | Circular arena; 100 cm diameter, 20 cm high walls. INNER CIRCLE (66 cm) -- 10 min trials |
| Results: <i>OF: no significant effects</i> | | | | | |
| Shultz et al. | 2016 | Adult male Long-Evans (12 weeks old) | mFPI (1-1.5 atm)// 3 injuries; 5 day inter injury period | 3 months post injury | Circular arena; 100 cm diameter, 20 cm high walls. INNER CIRCLE (50 cm) -- 10 min trials |
| Results: <i>OF: no difference</i> | | | | | |

Appendix C. Elevated-Plus Maze literature review

| Author | Year | Animals | Injury model | Setup | Elevated plus maze |
|---|------|-------------------------------------|---|--|--|
| Jones et al. | 2008 | Male Wistar rats (8-12 weeks old) | Lateral FPI | Timepoints: 1, 3, and 6 months after injury | EPM: 10 min trials |
| Results: <i>EPM: TBI animals spent less time in open arms, less entries to open arms, significant at 1 and 3 months</i> | | | | | |
| Pandey et al. | 2009 | Male Wistar rats (250-300g) | Weight drop (400g) // central impact onto metal disc //exposed skull // cushioning foam bed | EPM: PID 25 | Two open (50cm x 10cm) arms, two closed arms (50cm x 10cm x 30cm). 10cm x 10cm central platform. 5 MIN TRIALS |
| Results: <i>EPM: TBI rats showed increase % of entries and increase % of total time in open arms</i> | | | | | |
| Kwon et al. | 2011 | Male Sprague-Dawley rats (245-265g) | Blast TBI; whole body blast overpressure | 24h, 1 mo, 2 mo post injury. OF -> EPM -> BM | 1 m above ground, arms 50 cm long x 10 cm wide, 40 cm high walls on closed arms. 5 MIN trials to explore |
| Results: <i>EPM: stress injured animals traveled less distance 48h Pi; injured animals spent less time in open arms and more time in closed arms @ 48h PI – persisted to 1 mo, no differences by 2 mo</i> | | | | | |

| | | | | | |
|--------------------------|---|---|--|-------------------------------|--|
| Shultz et al. | 2011 | Male Long-Evans rats (Adult) | 3mm craniotomy; Later fluid percussion injury | DAY 1: EPM | 55 cm long arms x 12 cm wide, 50 cm above the floor; CLOSED ARMS: 18 in high walls 5 min trial |
| Results: | <i>EPM: SR injured rats exhibited increased time spent in open arms compared to shams. No difference in closed arm entries. LR injured rats showed no differences from sham</i> | | | | |
| Zohar et al. | 2011 | Male ICR mice | Modified weight drop (80 cm; 20, 25, 30 g) | 7, 30, 60, 90 days post | Assess anxiety // 30x5x15 arms; elevated 60 cm // 5 MIN TRIALS |
| Results: | <i>No differences</i> | | | | |
| Shultz et al. | 2012 | Adult male Long-Evans | LFPI (1.0-1.5 atm); 1, 4, 5 impacts | DAY 1. EPM, then OF | EPM: 50cm x 12 cm open; 50 cm x 12 cm x 50 cm closed. 5 min trials |
| Results: | <i>EPM: no difference</i> | | | | |
| Washington et al. | 2012 | Adult male C57BL/6J mice (3mo) | CCI: 5.25 m/s – 1.5 mm depth (mild); 2.0mm (mod); 2.5 mm (severe) | EPM PID 21 | 15 inches above ground, 26 in long arms |
| Results: | <i>EPM: no difference in distance travelled, similar total arm entries = same exploratory behaviour; significant effect of injury on time spent in open arms == reduced anxiety in CCI mice</i> | | | | |
| Johnson et al. | 2013 | Adult Sprague-Dawley rats (4 months) | Frontal CCI (2.25 m/s, 3mm depth, 50 ms contact) | PID 7 | EPM: 102cm x 10cm open; 100 x 10 x 30 cm closed. 5 min trials |
| Results: | <i>Increased time in open arm; risk taking behaviour</i> | | | | |
| Cheng et al. | 2014 | Male and female C57Bl/6J mice at 4-6 months | Frontal impact (2 hit vs 1 hit); CCI – craniotomy, stereotax, 3m/s, 1.5 mm depth | 2-4 weeks post injury | Elevated 63 cm from ground – 10 min trial – MEASURE: locomotor activity and percent of time spent in open versus closed arms |
| Results: | <i>No significant differences found 2-4 weeks after injury in OF or EPM between 2X and sham mice</i> | | | | |
| Logsdon et al. | 2014 | Adult male 124prague-dawley rats (300-350g) | Blast (mild ~15 psi) | PID 7 | EPM: 50cm x 10 cm open; 50 cm x 10 cm x 30 cm closed. 5 min trials |
| Results: | <i>bTBI animals spent significantly more time in open arm</i> | | | | |
| Mannix et al. | 2014 | Male C57BL/6 (8-12 weeks old) | Closed head weight drop + flip; INJURED: 7 injuries | EPM: Day 17, 3 mo post injury | 2 open, 2 closed arms (30 x 5 cm); raised 85 cm. SETUP: place mouse in center facing closed arm – 5 min trial |

| | | | | | |
|-------------------------|------|---|--|------------------------------|---|
| | | | | | <i>PID 15: no differences // PID 90: injured rats spent less time in outer zone, travelled greater distance</i> |
| Results: | | | | | |
| Mouzon et al. | 2014 | Male C57BL/6J (9-15 months old) | Sham/1 hit/repeat sham/ rMTBI (5 hits over 10 days) | 12 Months post injury | Elevated 50cm; arms: 55cm long x 4cm wide, 25cm high walls in closed arms; 5 min trial |
| Results: | | | | | <i>12 mo post injury: shams spent less time in open arm than s-mTBI or r-mTBI</i> |
| Petraglia et al. | 2014 | Adult male C57BL/6J (12 weeks) | Awake CCI: sham, single, or repeat (42 impacts) | 14 d, 1 mo, 6 mo post impact | EPM: 35 x 5 cm open arms/ 35 x 5 x 15 cm closed arms/platform 5x5 cm/ 60 cm above floor; 5 MIN trials |
| Results: | | | | | <i>2 weeks post: mTBI mice exhibited anxiety-like before (less time in open); no difference between single and sham at 1 and 6 months; at 1 mo rMTBI mice spent more time in open arm = increased risk taking</i> |
| Arain et al. | 2015 | Male Sprague-Dawley rats (70-75 days old) | Moderate severity CCI: 4m/s directly to brain | EPM PID15, Sacrifice PID31 | 60cm long x 20cm wide, 60cm off the ground - 10 MIN TRIALS |
| Results: | | | | | <i>no anxiety-associated behaviours (EPM)</i> |
| Johnstone et al. | 2015 | Male Sprague-Dawley (12 weeks old) | LPFI | 12 week post injury | EPM: 50cm x 12 cm open; 50 cm x 12 cm x 50 cm closed. 5 min trials |
| Results: | | | | | <i>EPM: decreased time in open arms</i> |
| Mychasiuk et al. | 2015 | Male and Female Sprague Dawley rats (P30) | Modified weight drop (Kane et al., 2012) Injury on P30, P60, or P30 and P60 (4 groups) | EPM 3 days post | 55 cm above ground; 10 min trial |
| Results: | | | | | <i>EPM: P30 injured, no difference. P60 and P30 +P60 injured animals spent less time in open arms than shams</i> |
| Nichols et al. | 2016 | Adult male C57BL/6 mice (3 months) | Modified Maramou weight drop // Single or repeat mTBI (3 impacts, 24h inter-injury interval) | EPM: PID 9 | 40 cm high, 30 x 5 cm arms, closed with 15.25 cm arms TRIALS: 4 minutes |
| Results: | | | | | <i>No difference from single or repeat injury</i> |
| Shultz et al. | 2015 | Long-Evans rats (12 weeks old) | Lateral FPI (4 atm) | 12 weeks post injury | EPM: 5 min trials |
| Results: | | | | | <i>EPM: no difference between SHAM and TBI, significant effect of sodium selenate</i> |

| | | | | | |
|---|------|--|--|-----------------------|--|
| Shultz et al. | 2016 | Adult male Long-Evans (12 weeks old) | mFPI (1-1.5 atm)// 3 injuries; 5 day inter injury period | 3 months post injury | EPM: 50cm x 10 cm open; 50 cm x 10 cm x 30 cm closed. 5 min trials |
| Results: <i>EPM: results not stated!</i> | | | | | |
| Turner et al. | 2015 | Adult male rats (300- 350g) | Blast (~50 psi) | PID 7 | |
| Results: <i>Single blast and repeat blast animals spent more time in open arm compared to sham</i> | | | | | |
| Mannix et al. | 2017 | Male C57BL/6 (ADULT: 16 weeks; JUVENILE: 5 weeks) | Modified weight drop (7 hits/9 days or 4 hits/4 days) | PID 21, 3 months post | EPM used to test impulsivity // 5 min trials |
| Results: <i>7 hits/9 days: increased time in open at PID 21 // 4 hits in 4 days: no differences</i> | | | | | |

Appendix D. Rota-Rod literature review

| Author | Year | Animals | Injury model | Setup | Rota-Rod |
|---|------|------------------------------------|---|---|---|
| Longhi et al. | 2010 | Male C57BL/6 (6-8 weeks old) | Modified CCI; stereotax; left parietal -- 4.8 - 5.0 m/s; 3 mm depth | Single impact; 2nd injury at 3, 5, or 7 days after MWM testing on day of last injury; 24h after rotarod testing | 4 days post injury, rotarod used to evaluate motor function; 1 acclimation session; 4 trials at 5 minute intervals; MEASURE: latency on the rod - START: 1 cm/s and accelerating at 1.75 rpm/s |
| Results: <i>All injured animals showed shorter latencies than SHAM. Animals receiving 2 concussions within 3 days showed the greater deficits. A second concussion at 5 or 7 days after the first resulted in the same deficits as only a single injury</i> | | | | | |
| Kane et al. | 2012 | C57BL/6J | Weight drop + flip 5 impacts - 1/d for 5 days | 24h or 7 days post injury using the accelerationg Rotarod from Ugo Basile | Accelerate from 4 to 40 rpm over 5 mins. Max time 300s; MEASURE: time spent on apparatus |
| Results: <i>Performance decreased after 4x hits and 1 D post injury, no significant change after 5x hits or 10x hits and waiting 10 days</i> | | | | | |
| Yu et al. | 2012 | Male C57BL/6 (8 weeks old) | CCI - left parietal /stereotax/4 mm diameter craniotomy | 4 days training prior. Test 1, 3, 7 days post-surgery: 4 trials, 5 mins minimum between surgery | UGO BASILE Rotarod - Accelerate from 4 to 40 rpm in 4 mins; maintained at 40 rpm for 1 min; MEASURE: latency to fall or cling for two full rotations |
| Results: <i>Significant deficits at 1 and 3 days, recovered at 7 days after injury</i> | | | | | |

| | | | | | |
|--|------|---|---|---|---|
| Yan et al. | 2013 | Male Sprague-Dawley rats (12 weeks old) | Weight drop (6.15m/s) - exposed skull | 2 training trials, week before. Tested 24h post injury | Ratek, VIC rotarod test -- Rotating speed increased in increments of 1.5 rpm every 3s; RECORD: highest speed before falling off |
| Results: <i>2 days prior to injury, 24h post injury = No significant differences between groups before injury. Dose dependent effect of increasing TBI velocities on performance</i> | | | | | |
| Yang et al. | 2013 | Male C57/BL6 (8-10 weeks old) | Weight drop (closed head; 1.5cm 400-500g) | Training for 5 days. Injury on DAY 6, Testing resumed on DAY 7 (24 hr post injury) for another 5 days | IITC Life Science Rotarod device -- TRIAL 1: 5 rpm accelerate to 24 rpm over 90s. TRIAL 2: 5 rpm start accelerate to 36 rpm over 180s |
| Results: <i>Over 5 d training; observed increased skill (learning curve) = increased time on rotarod. Shams continued to improve, whereas there was a significant decrease</i> | | | | | |
| Illiff et al. | 2014 | Male C57BL/6 (8-12 weeks old) | "Hit and Run" TBI | 2 days pre-training. Test: 7, 14, 21, 28 days post | Start speed: 10 rpm, accelerated 1 rpm/s for a max of 6 min. 3 sessions per day |
| Results: <i>No effect</i> | | | | | |
| Luo et al. | 2014 | FVB/N reporter mice expressing GFAP and WT C57BL/6J mice (2-3 mo) | Modified CCI - closed head | 3 months post | Ugo Basile Rota-Rod; SETUP: accelerate from 5 to 30 rpm during a test period of 5 min. Mice were tested 3 times, 20 mins between trials; MEASURE: latency to fall off |
| Results: <i>No difference between sham, 1 hit, or 3 hits</i> | | | | | |
| Mannix et al. | 2014 | Male C57BL/6J (2-3 months old) | Modified weight drop (7 hits/9 days) | PID 1-3; 30 days post | START: 4 rpm for 10 s; ACC: 0.1 rpm/s / 4 trials |
| Results: <i>Decreased performance PID1-3 + decreased performance 3 mo post</i> | | | | | |
| Mouzon et al. | 2014 | Male C57BL/6J (9-15 months old) | Sham/1 hit/repeat sham/ rmTBI (5 hits over 10 days) | DAY 1: pretraining // 6 months post single or repeat mTBI | Ugo Basile Rota-Rod; SETUP: accelerate from 5 - 50 rpm over 5 minute period; TRIALS: 3 per day, intertrial interval of 5 min |
| Results: <i>No differences = "transient nature of motor deficits"</i> | | | | | |
| Maegele et al. | 2015 | Male Sprague-Dawley rats (300-350g) | Lateral fluid percussion | Tests 24 h, 7, 15, 90 days post injury | TRIALS: 3 trials, minimum 5 mins rest between trials -- Increasing speed of 0 to 30 rpm within 60s; |
| Results: <i>Significant impairment in Time, Distance and Speed on rota-rod performance that remained at PID 90</i> | | | | | |
| Mannix et al. | 2017 | Male C57BL/6 (ADULT: 16 weeks; | Modified weight drop (7 hits/9 days or 4 hits/4 days) | 1 Day training. TEST: PID 1-3; 30 days post | START: 4 rpm for 10 s; ACC: 0.1 rpm/s / 4 trials |

JUVENILE: 5 weeks)

Results: 7 hits/ 9 days: decreased performance at PID 1-3 + 3 months // 4 hits/day: no deficits

Appendix E. Open-field test literature review

| Author | Year | Animals | Injury model | Setup | Forced Swim Test |
|---|------|---|--|--|---|
| Milman et al. | 2005 | Male ICR mice | Weight drop (30g from 80cm) | 7d, 1 mo, 2 mo, 3 mo | Depressive-like state was assessed. TRIALS: 6 min // Clear plexiglas cylinder (height 25 cm, diameter 10 cm), 6 cm water. MEASURE: last 4 mins of trial - time spend |
| Results: <i>Significant difference at all time-points</i> | | | | | |
| Taylor et al. | 2006 | Adult male Sprague-Dawley rats (60 - 70 days old) | CCI + stereotax, midline incision, craniotomy // TBI = 2.75 m/s; 2.00 mm depth | 8 weeks post | Plexiglas cylinder: 45 cm high x 25 cm diameter; 35 cm water @ 25°C; TRIAL: 5 min test phase |
| Results: <i>No differences in immobility; TBI rats spent less total time swimming</i> | | | | | |
| Jones et al. | 2008 | Male Wistar rats (8-12 weeks old) | Lateral FPI | 6 months post injury | Used to measure depression-like behavioural despair // Clear Perspex cylinder (30cm diameter x 40cm height), filled with 30cm water @ 25°C // MEASURE: time immobile, time spent climbing, time swimming. Only score behaviours that persisted for more than 2 sec. |
| Results: <i>No difference</i> | | | | | |
| Shultz et al. | 2011 | Male Long-Evans rats (Adult) | 3mm craniotomy; Later fluid percussion injury | FST training on Day 3, on Day 4 of behavioural testing // 24h or 4 w post injury | Depression-like behaviours were assessed using the FST. TRIALS: 5 minutes // Clear glass cylinder: 20 cm diameter x 30 cm deep water @ 25°C //MEASURE: time spent immobile, time spent climbing, time spent swimming |
| Results: <i>No difference</i> | | | | | |
| Zohar et al. | 2011 | Male ICR mice | Modified weight drop (80 cm; 20, 25, 30 g) | 7, 30, 60, 90 days post | 25 cm, 6cm of water // 6 MIN TRIAL, measure last 4 min |

| | | | | | |
|--|------|---|--|---|---|
| Results: <i>All time-points post injury showed increased immobility</i> | | | | | |
| Shultz et al. | 2012 | Male Long-Evans (250-300g) | Repeat mLFP (craniotomy; mild: 1.0-1.5 atm) // 1, 3, or 5 hits | PID 3 - 15 min training session; PID 4 - 5 min test session | Depressive-like behaviors assessed using FST. TRIALS: 5 mins (30 cm water) |
| Results: <i>24 hours post; no differences 5 hit, 8 weeks post - increased time immobile</i> | | | | | |
| Washington et al. | 2012 | Adult male C57BL/6J mice (3mo) | CCI: 5.25 m/s -- 1.5 mm depth (mild); 2.0mm (mod); 2.5 mm (severe) | OF, EPM same day, 2 hr break between: PID 21 | PID 21 using the Porsolt mouse FST; 2 L beaker filled with 7-8 cm of water (25°C) -- 6 MIN TRIALS - MEASURE: last 4 mins of the test |
| Results: <i>CCI mice display despressive-like behaviour (all Sev.). Immobility time significantly increased in CCI mice compared to sham</i> | | | | | |
| Cheng et al. | 2014 | Male and female C57BL/6J mice at 4-6 months | Frontal impact (2 hit vs 1 hit); CCI -- craniotomy, stereotax, 3m/s, 1.5 mm depth | 5 day PI and 6 months post injury | Clear polycarbonate cylinder: 31 cm diameter x 76 cm filled to 48 cm with RT tap water -- 6 min trials -- As described by Petraglia et al 2014 |
| Results: <i>No differences between 2X mice and sham at either timepoint</i> | | | | | |
| Petraglia et al. | 2014 | Adult male C57BL/6 mice (3 months) | Awake model/ CCI | 1 month post injury | Open glass cylinder (12 cm diameter, 24 cm high, 16 cm fresh tap water @ 23-25°C -- 6 min trial -- last 4 mins used for analysis |
| Results: <i>Significant increase in duration of immobility in rmTBI group compared to single hit and sham // no difference between mTBI and Sham</i> | | | | | |
| Mychasiuk et al. | 2015 | Male and Female Sprague Dawley rats (P30) | Modified weight drop (Kane et al., 2012) Injury on P30, P60, or P30 and P60 (4 groups) | FST on P75 | Cylindrical tank: 60 cm high x 30 cm diamter filled with enough water so the rat's tail couldn't touch the bottom. 22°C // TRIAL: 7 mins. // Between all trials the tank was emptied, cleaned with Virkon and refilled// MEASURE: amount of time the rat spent immobile |
| Results: <i>No differences observed when injury delivered on P30 vs P60 or P30 + P60 compared to SHAM</i> | | | | | |
| Shultz et al. | 2015 | Long-Evans rats (12 weeks old) | Lateral FPI | 12 weeks post injury | Depression-like behaviours were assessed using the FST. TRIALS: 5 minutes // Clear glass cylinder: 20 cm diameter x 30 cm deep water @ 25°C //MEASURE: time spent immobile, time spent climbing, time spent swimming |
| Results: <i>No effect</i> | | | | | |
| Nichols et al. | 2016 | Adult male C57BL/6 mice (3 months) | Modified Maramou weight drop // Single or repeat mTBI (3 impacts, 24h inter-injury interval) | FST on PID 10 | 4 L beaker: 15.25 cm diameter x 25.5 cm high filled with 2500 ml water @ 28°C -- 6 minute trial -- LAST 4 MINS evaluated; MEASURE: immobility duration |

| | | | | |
|-------------------|------|---|---|-------------------------|
| Results: | | <i>No difference from single or repeat injury</i> | | |
| Tan et al. | 2016 | Adult male Long-Evans (12 weeks old) | mFPI (1-1.5 atm)// 3 injuries; 5 day inter injury period | 3 months post injury |
| Results: | | <i>3mFPI caused significant increase in time immobile</i> | | |
| | | Depression-like behaviours were assessed using the FST. TRIALS: 5 minutes // Clear glass cylinder: 20 cm diameter x 30 cm deep water @ 25°C // MEASURE: time spent immobile, time spent climbing, time spent swimming | | |